**3GPP TSG-RAN4 Meeting #** **109R4-2321405**

[Chicago](https://www.3gpp.org/Specification-Groups/), U.S.A., Nov. 13-17, 2023

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.133** | **CR** | **3738** | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **18.3.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network |  | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Big CR to TS 38.133 on Dual TxRx Multi-SIM for NR | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | vivo | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R4 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2023-11-21 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **B** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-18 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Big CR to capture all endorsed draft CRs for TS 38.133 for Dual Tx/Rx Multi-SIM for NR. The CR is for Endorsement. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | This CR includes contents of the following CRs endorsed in RAN4#109 based on original Big CR R4-2319245 submitted to RAN4 109:  [R4-2321404](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321404.zip) draft CR on genearl aspects for MUSIM gaps and collision handling (vivo)  [R4-2321406](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321406.zip) [NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core]: Measurement gap related requirements of MUSIM gaps. (ZTE)  [R4-2321407](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321407.zip) [NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core]: Positioning measurement impacted by MUSIM gap (ZTE)  [R4-2321409](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321409.zip) NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core DraftCR on Measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation (Nokia, Nokia Shanghai Bell)  [R4-2321411](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321411.zip) draftCR on impact on RLM and link recovery due to MUSIM gaps (xiaomi)  [R4-2321410](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321410.zip) Draft CR on CSI-RS based L3 measurement impact due to MUSIM gap (China Telecom)  [R4-2321412](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321412.zip) [NR\_DualTxRx\_MUSIM-Core] CR on TRP specific Link Recovery Procedures due to MUSIM gaps (oppo)  [R4-2321413](ftp://10.10.10.10/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_109/Inbox/R4-2321413.zip) draftCR on NW A L1 measurement requirements with MUSIM gaps (Huawei) | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | RRM requirements for Dual Tx/Rx Multi-SIM for NR in Rel-18 is not complete. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 8.1, 8.5, 8.18  9.1.10  9.2.5, 9.2.6  9.3.4, 9.3.5, 9.3.9  9.4.2, 9.4.3  9.5.4.1, 9.5.4.2, 9.8.4.1, 9.13.4.1  9.9.2, 9.9.3, 9.9.4  9.10.2, 9.10.3  9.12 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | | **X** |  | Test specifications | | | | TS 38.533 | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 3.6.x Applicability of requirements for MUSIM gaps

No requirements are defineed in this version of specification when MUSIM gaps collide with (activated) Pre-MG and/or NCSG.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring

8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last TEvaluate\_out\_SSB [ms] period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_SSB within TEvaluate\_out\_SSB [ms] evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last TEvaluate\_in\_SSB [ms] period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_SSB within TEvaluate\_in\_SSB [ms] evaluation period.

TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-1 for FR1.

TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8 for FR2-1 and N=12 for FR2-2, for FR2 power classes other than power class 6 or for FR2 power class 6 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is not configured

TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-3 for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17*.

TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-4 for FR1 (deactivated PSCell).

TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB are defined in Table 8.1.2.2-5 for FR2 (deactivated PSCell) with scaling factor N=8 for FR2-1 and N=12 for FR2-2.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an RLM-RS resource occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for an RLM-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, 3MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and periodic MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any RLM-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of RLM-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of RLM-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of RLM-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an RLM-RS resource occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target RLM-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these GAPs are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2

- , when RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P is Psharing factor, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- , when the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the RLM-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.* TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When concurrent gaps are configured, an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered as overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.*

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet previous conditions.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with RLM-RS resource occasion, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and RLM-RS resource occasions are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for the SSB based RLM.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

**Table 8.1.2.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB for FR1**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_SSB (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(200, Ceil(10 × P) × TSSB) | Max(100, Ceil(5 × P) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle≤320ms | Max(200, Ceil(15 × P) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) | Max(100, Ceil(7.5 × P) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(10 × P) × TDRX | Ceil(5 × P) × TDRX |
| NOTE: TSSB is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | | |

**Table 8.1.2.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB for FR2**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_SSB (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(200, Ceil(10 × P × N) × TSSB) | Max(100, Ceil(5 × P × N) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle≤320ms | Max(200, Ceil(15 × P × N) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) | Max(100, Ceil(7.5 × P × N) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(10 × P × N) × TDRX | Ceil(5 × P × N) × TDRX |
| NOTE: TSSB is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | | |

**Table 8.1.2.2-3: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17***

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_SSB (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(200, Ceil(10 × P × N Note2) × TSSB) | Max(100, Ceil(5 × P × N Note2) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle≤80ms | Max(200, Ceil(15 × P × N Note2) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) | Max(100, Ceil(7.5 × P × N Note2) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| NOTE 1: TSSB is the periodicity of the SSB configured for RLM. TDRX is the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: For a UE not supporting [*simultaneousReceptionFR2HST-r18*] or when *highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17* is not configured as *bi-directional*, scaling factor N=2 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set1 and scaling factor N=6 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set2. For a UE supporting [*simultaneousReceptionFR2HST-r18*] and when *highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17* is configured as *bidirectional*, scaling factor N=[TBD] when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set1 and scaling factor N=[4] when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set2 | | |

**Table 8.1.2.2-4: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB for FR1(deactivated PSCell)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_SSB (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(10 × P) × measCyclePSCell | Ceil(5 × P) × measCyclePSCell |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(15 × P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(7.5 × P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(10 × P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(5 × P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| NOTE: TDRX is the DRX cycle length of SCG. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | | |

**Table 8.1.2.2-5: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_SSB and TEvaluate\_in\_SSB for FR2(deactivated PSCell)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_SSB (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(10 × P× N) × measCyclePSCell | Ceil(5 × P× N) × measCyclePSCell |
| DRX cycle≤ 320 ms | Ceil(15 × P× N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(7.5 × P× N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| DRX cycle> 320 ms | Ceil(10 × P× N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(5 × P× N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| NOTE: TDRX is the DRX cycle length of SCG. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring

8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS ms period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_CSI-RS within TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS ms evaluation period.

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured RLM-RS resource estimated over the last TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS ms period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_CSI-RS within TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS ms evaluation period.

- TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-1 for FR1.

- TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=1.

- TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-3 for FR1 (deactivated PSCell).

- TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS are defined in Table 8.1.3.2-4 for FR2 (deactivated PSCell) with scaling factor N=1.

The requirements of TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS apply provided that the CSI-RS for RLM is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements do not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for RLM and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *[musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an RLM-RS resource occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for an RLM-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and periodic MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any RLM-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of RLM-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of RLM-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of RLM-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion, nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an RLM-RS resource occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target RLM-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, and these GAPs] are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P=1, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < xRP)

- , when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P = Psharing factor, when the RLM-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP

- , when the RLM-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the RLM-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the RLM-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.* TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

When concurrent gaps are configured, an RLM-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.*

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for RLM and SMTC means that CSI-RS based RLM is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of RLM-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet previous conditions.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with RLM-RS resource occasion, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and if RLM-RS resource occasions are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for CSI-RS based RLM.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of Mout and Min used in Table 8.1.3.2-1, Table 8.1.3.2-2, Table 8.1.3.2-3 and Table 8.1.3.2-4 are defined as:

- Mout = 20 and Min = 10, if the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM is transmitted with higher layer CSI-RS parameter *density* [6, clause 7.4.1] set to 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

**Table 8.1.3.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS for FR1**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(200, Ceil(Mout×P)×TCSI-RS) | Max(100, Ceil(Min×P) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX ≤ 320ms | Max(200, Ceil(1.5×Mout×P)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) | Max(100, Ceil(1.5×Min×P)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX > 320ms | Ceil(Mout×P) × TDRX | Ceil(Min×P) × TDRX |
| NOTE: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for TCSI-RS equal to 5 ms, 10ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | | |

**Table 8.1.3.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS for FR2**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(200, Ceil(Mout×P×N)×TCSI-RS) | Max(100, Ceil(Min×P×N) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX ≤ 320ms | Max(200, Ceil(1.5×Mout×P×N)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) | Max(100, Ceil(1.5×Min×P×N)× Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX > 320ms | Ceil(Mout×P×N) × TDRX | Ceil(Min×P×N) × TDRX |
| NOTE: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of the CSI-RS resource configured for RLM. The requirements in this table apply for TCSI-RS equal to 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms or 40 ms. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | | |

**Table 8.1.3.2-3: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS for FR1 (deactivated PSCell)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(Mout×P) × measCyclePSCell | Ceil(Min×P) × measCyclePSCell |
| DRX ≤ 320ms | Ceil(1.5 ×Mout×P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(1.5 ×Min×P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| DRX > 320ms | Ceil(Mout×P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(Min×P) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| NOTE: TDRX is the DRX cycle length of SCG. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | | |

**Table 8.1.3.2-4: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS and TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS for FR2 (deactivated PSCell)**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_out\_CSI-RS (ms)** | **TEvaluate\_in\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(Mout×P×N) × measCyclePSCell | Ceil(Min×P×N) × measCyclePSCell |
| DRX ≤ 320ms | Ceil(1.5 × Mout×P×N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(1.5 × Min×P×N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| DRX > 320ms | Ceil(Mout×P×N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) | Ceil(Min×P×N) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePSCell) |
| NOTE: TDRX is the DRX cycle length of SCG. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection

#### 8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in set  estimated over the last TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB ms period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_LR\_SSB within TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB ms period.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-1 or Table 8.5.2.2-4 (deactivated PSCell) for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-2 or Table 8.5.2.2-5 (deactivated PSCell) for FR2 with scaling factor N=8 for FR2-1 and N=12 for FR2-2, for FR2 power classes other than power class 6 or for FR2 power class 6 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is not configured.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.5.2.2-3 for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17*.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *[musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an SSB resource occasion for beam failure detection is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a BFD-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and periodic MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any BFD-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of BFD-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of BFD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of BFD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion, nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an SSB resource occasion for beam failure detection is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target BFD-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB.

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2

- , when BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with GAPs and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P = Psharing factor, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB = 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP (TSSB <xRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, given the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 provided the same offset.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When concurrent gaps are configured, a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditionsFor either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with SSB resource occasion for beam failure detection, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and if SSB resource occasions for beam failure detection are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s), or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for SSB based beam failure detection.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

Table 8.5.2.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for FR1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms) |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(5 × P) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(7.5 × P) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

Table 8.5.2.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for FR2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms) |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(5 × P × N) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(7.5 × P × N) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P × N) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

Table 8.5.2.2-3: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17*

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms) |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(5 × P × N Note2) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 80ms | Max(50, Ceil(7.5 × P × N Note2) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| Note 1: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length.  Note 2: scaling factor N=2 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set1 or scaling factor N=6 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured to set2, if UE is not supporting [*simultaneousReceptionFR2HST-r18*] or when highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17 is not configured as bidirectional; Scaling factor N=[TBD] when highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17 is configured to set1 or scaling factor N=[4] when highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17 is configured to set2, if UE is supporting [*simultaneousReceptionFR2HST-r18*] and when highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17 is configured as bidirectional. | |

Table 8.5.2.2-4: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for deactivated PSCell in FR1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms) |
| no DRX | Ceil(5 × P) × measCyclePscell |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Ceil(7.5 × P) × Max(measCyclePscell, TDRX) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P) × Max(measCyclePscell, TDRX) |
| Note: DRX cycle is the configured DRX cycle of the PSCell. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | |

Table 8.5.2.2-5: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for deactivated PSCell in FR2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms) |
| no DRX | Ceil(5 × P × N) × measCyclePscell |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Ceil(7.5 × P × N) × Max(measCyclePscell, TDRX) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P × N) × Max(measCyclePscell, TDRX) |
| Note: DRX cycle is the configured DRX cycle of the PSCell. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection

8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in set  estimated over the last TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS ms period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_LR\_CSI-RS within TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS ms period.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-1 or Table 8.5.3.2-3 (deactivated PSCell) for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.5.3.2-2 or Table 8.5.3.2-4 (deactivated PSCell) for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements shall not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for BFD and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *[musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an CSI-RS resource occasion for beam failure detection is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a BFD-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any BFD-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of BFD-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of BFD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of BFD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion, nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an CSI-RS resource occasion for beam failure detection is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target BFD-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS.

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < xRP)

- , when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P = Psharing factor, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xGRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP (TCSI-RS < xRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with GAP and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When concurrent gaps are configured, a BFD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with CSI-RS resource occasion for beam failure detection, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and if CSI-RS resource occasions for beam failure detection are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s), or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for CSI-RS based beam failure detection.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of MBFD used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

- MBFD = 10, if the CSI-RS resource(s) in set  used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

The values of PBFD used in Table 8.5.3.2-1 and Table 8.5.3.2-2 are defined as

For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PBFD = 1.

For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for PSCell in NR-DC

- PBFD = 2 if UE is configured for beam failure detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for a SCell

- PBFD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PBFD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

- Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell.

**Table 8.5.3.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.5.3.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.5.3.2-3: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for deactivated PSCell in FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × measCyclePscell |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePscell) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePscell) |
| Note: DRX cycle is the configured DRX cycle of the PSCell. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | |

**Table 8.5.3.2-4: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for deactivated PSCell in FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × measCyclePscell |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePscell) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, measCyclePscell) |
| Note: DRX cycle is the configured DRX cycle of the PSCell. measCyclePSCell is the measurement cycle length of the deactivated PSCell. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection

8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in set  estimated over the last TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB ms period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_LR provided SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.5.2-1 and 8.5.5.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320ms.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.5.5.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8 for FR2-1 and N=12 for FR2-2.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *[musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an SSB resource occasion for candidate beam detection is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a CBD-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and periodic MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any CBD-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of CBD-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of CBD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of CBD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion, nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an SSB resource occasion for candidate beam detection is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target CBD-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB,

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P is Psharing factor, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the CBD-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.* TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG is measurement gap configured,

- a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

- When concurrent gaps are configured, a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with SSB resource occasion for candidate beam detection, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and if SSB resource occasions for candidate beam detection are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s), or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for SSB based candidate beam detection.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer CBD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of PCBD used in Table 8.5.5.2-1 and Table 8.5.5.2-2 are defined as

For each SSB resource in the set  configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 1.

For each SSB resource in the set  configured for PSCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 2 if UE is configured for candidate beam detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

For each SSB resource in the set  configured for a SCell

- PCBD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PCBD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

- Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell

- PCBD is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

**Table 8.5.5.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(3 × P × PCBD) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(3 × P × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.5.5.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(3 × P × N × PCBD) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(3 × P × N × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in set  estimated over the last TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS [ms] period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_LR within TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS [ms] period provided CSI-RS Ês/Iot is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in table 8.5.6.2-1 and 8.5.6.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320ms.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.5.6.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8 for FR2-1 and N=12 for FR2-2.

For a UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *[musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and *[musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and when concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent GAPs and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an CSI-RS resource occasion for candidate beam detection is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a CBD-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell and periodic MUSIM gap(s), and starting at the beginning of any CBD-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of CBD-RS resource occasions within the window W, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window W, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of CBD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of CBD-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion and non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion, nor any SMTC occasion within the window W, and

- an CSI-RS resource occasion for candidate beam detection is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion, and

- TL1 is periodicity of the target CBD-RS.

When neither concurrent measurement gaps nor periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with GAP and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < xRP)

- , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P =Psharing factor, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- ,, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP

- ,, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with GAP and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

where,

- Psharing factor = 1, if the CBD-RS resource outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps the measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

- When concurrent gaps are configured, a CBD-RS resource or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to clause 9.1.8.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for CBD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for CBD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM, BFD, BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in clause 8.5.6.3.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with CSI-RS resource occasion for candidate beam detection, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and if CSI-RS resource occasions for candidate beam detection are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s), or the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer CBD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of MCBD used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

- MCBD = 3, if the CSI-RS resource configured in the set  is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

The values of PCBD used in Table 8.5.6.2-1 and Table 8.5.6.2-2 are defined as

- For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 1.

- For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for PSCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 2 if UE configured for candidate beam detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

- For each CSI-RS resource in the set  configured for a SCell

- PCBD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PCBD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

- Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell

- PCBD is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

**Table 8.5.6.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluateC\_CBD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(MCBD × P × PCBD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MCBD × P × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.5.6.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(MCBD × P × N × PCBD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MCBD × P × N × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the set . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

8.18.2 Requirements for TRP specific SSB based beam failure detection

8.18.2.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the set two sets and configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSB configured for beam failure detection is actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.18.2.2. The SSB(s) in set can be associated with an additionalPCI other than serving cell PCI.

**Table 8.18.2.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Attribute** | **Value for BLER** |
| DCI format | 1-0 |
| Number of control OFDM symbols | 2 |
| Aggregation level (CCE) | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average SSS RE energy | 0dB |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average SSS RE energy | 0dB |
| Bandwidth (PRBs) | 24 |
| Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) | Same as the SCS of RMSI CORESET |
| DMRS precoder granularity | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | 6 |
| CP length | Normal |
| Mapping from REG to CCE | Distributed |

8.18.2.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the configured SSB resource in two sets and estimated over the last TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB ms period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_LR\_SSB within TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB ms period.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.18.2.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.18.2.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8

For UE supporting [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* and is configured with one or more per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps,

- P value for an BFD SSB resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TSSB, SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps, per-UE measurement gaps and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any configured BFD SSB resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of configured BFD SSB resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of configured BFD SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any MUSIM gap occasions within the window W

- Navailable is the number of configured BFD SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions nor any SMTC occasion within the window W

- TSSB is periodicity of the target SSB resource for BFD.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with configured BFD SSB resource occasions, longer evaluation period would be expected.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Noutside MG = 0 due to fully overlapping between target SSB resource for BFD and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

Otherwise, when UE is not configured with periodic MUSIM gap(s) or not supporting MUSIM gap capability,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB.

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- , when BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P = Psharing factor, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC period (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ MGRP or

- TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TSSB < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TSSB = 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSSB <MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSMTCperiod < MGRP)

- Psharing factor = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure, given that SSB-ToMeasure is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by ss-RSSI-Measurement, given that ss-RSSI-Measurement is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, given the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 provided the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of PTRP defined in table 8.18.2.2-2 is defined as 2, if SSB/CSI-RS resource in the two sets and are overlapped, else it is 1.

**Table 8.18.2.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(5 × P) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(7.5 × P) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.18.2.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_SSB (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(5 × P × N\*PTRP) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(7.5 × P × N\*PTRP) × Max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × P × N\*PTRP) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

8.18.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection

8.18.3.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the two sets and of resource configurations for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resource(s) in two sets and for beam failure detection are actually transmitted within the UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.18.3.2. UE is not expected to perform beam failure detection measurements on the CSI-RS configured for BFD if the CSI-RS is not QCL-ed, with QCL-TypeD when applicable, with the RS in the active TCI state of any CORESET configured in the UE active BWP.

**Table 8.18.3.1-1: PDCCH transmission parameters for beam failure instance**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Attribute** | **Value for BLER** |
| DCI format | 1-0 |
| Number of control OFDM symbols | 2 |
| Aggregation level (CCE) | 8 |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH RE energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | 0dB |
| Ratio of hypothetical PDCCH DMRS energy to average CSI-RS RE energy | 0dB |
| Bandwidth (PRBs) | 48 |
| Sub-carrier spacing (kHz) | SCS of the active DL BWP |
| DMRS precoder granularity | REG bundle size |
| REG bundle size | 6 |
| CP length | Normal |
| Mapping from REG to CCE | Distributed |

8.18.3.2 Minimum requirement

UE shall be able to evaluate whether the downlink radio link quality on the CSI-RS resource in two sets and estimated over the last TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS ms period becomes worse than the threshold Qout\_LR\_CSI-RS within TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS ms period.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.18.3.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.18.3.2-2 for FR2 with N=1. The requirements of TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS apply provided that the CSI-RS for BFD is not in a resource set configured with repetition ON. The requirements shall not apply when the CSI-RS resource in the active TCI state of CORESET is the same CSI-RS resource for BFD and the TCI state information of the CSI-RS resource is not given, wherein the TCI state information means QCL Type-D to SSB for L1-RSRP or CSI-RS with repetition ON.

For UE supporting [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* and is configured with one or more per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps,

- P value for an BFD CSI-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TCSI-RS, SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps, per-UE measurement gaps and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any configured BFD CSI-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of configured BFD CSI-RS resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of configured BFD CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any MUSIM gap occasions within the window W

- Navailable is the number of configured BFD CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions nor any SMTC occasion within the window W

- TCSI-RS is periodicity of the target CSI-RS resource for BFD.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with configured BFD CSI-RS resource occasions, longer evaluation period would be expected.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Noutside MG = 0 due to fully overlapping between target CSI-RS resource for BFD and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

Otherwise, when UE is not configured with periodic MUSIM gap(s) or not supporting MUSIM gap capability,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS.

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < MGRP)

- , when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P = Psharing factor, when the BFD-RS resource is not overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ MGRP or

- TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TCSI-RS < MGRP) and the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- , when the BFD-RS resource is partially overlapped with measurement gap and the BFD-RS resource is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSMTCperiod < MGRP)

- Psharing factor = 1, if the BFD-RS resource outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for BFD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for BFD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the BFD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer BFD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of MBFD used in Table 8.18.3.2-1 and Table 8.18.3.2-2 are defined as

- MBFD = 10, if the CSI-RS resource(s) in the two sets and used for BFD is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

The values of PBFD used in Table 8.18.3.2-1 and Table 8.18.3.2-2 are defined as

For each CSI-RS resource in the two sets and configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PBFD = 1.

For each CSI-RS resource in the two sets and configured for PSCell in NR-DC

PBFD = 2 if UE is configured for beam failure detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

For each CSI-RS resource in the two sets and configured for a SCell

- PBFD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PBFD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell.

The values of PTRP define in table 8.518.3.2-2 is defined as 2,if SSB/CSI-RS resource in the two sets and are overalapped, else it is 1.

**Table 8.18.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × PBFD) × Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × PBFD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.18.3.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_BFD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| no DRX | Max(50, Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD\*PTRP) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(50, Ceil(1.5 × MBFD × P × N × PBFD\*PTRP) × Max(TDRX, TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MBFD × P × N × PBFD\*PTRP) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

8.18.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection

8.18.5.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each SSB resource in the sets and configured for a serving cell, provided that the SSBs configured for candidate beam detection (CBD) are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.18.5.2. The SSB(s) in set can be associated with an additional PCI other than serving PCI.

8.18.5.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured SSB resource in the two sets and ,estimated over the last TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB ms period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_LR provided SSB\_RP and SSB Ês/Iot are according to Annex Table B.2.4.1 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured SSB resources using the evaluation period in table 8.18.5.2-1 and 8.18.5.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320ms.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.18.5.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB is defined in Table 8.18.5.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

For UE supporting [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* and is configured with one or more per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps,

- P value for an CBD SSB resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TSSB, SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps, per-UE measurement gaps and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any configured CBD SSB resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of configured CBD SSB resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of configured CBD SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any MUSIM gap occasions within the window W

- Navailable is the number of configured CBD SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions nor any SMTC occasion within the window W

- TSSB is periodicity of the target SSB resource for CBD.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with configured CBD SSB resource occasions, longer evaluation period would be expected.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Noutside MG = 0 due to fully overlapping between target SSB resource for CBD and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

Otherwise, when UE is not configured with periodic MUSIM gap(s) or not supporting MUSIM gap capability,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB,

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P is Psharing factor, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC period (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ MGRP or

- TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TSSB < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TSSB = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSMTCperiod < MGRP)

- Psharing factor = 1, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2*is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1.* TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer CBD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of PCBD used in Table 8.18.5.2-1 and Table 8.18.5.2-2 are defined as

For each SSB resource in the sets and configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 1.

For each SSB resource in the sets and configured for PSCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 2 if UE is configured for candidate beam detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

For each SSB resource in the sets and configured for a SCell

- PCBD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PCBD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell

- PCBD is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

The values of PTRP defined in table 8.18.5.2-2 is defined as 2, if SSB/CSI-RS resource in the two sets and are overlapped, else it is 1.

**Table 8.18.5.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(3 × P × PCBD) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(3 × P × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.18.5.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_SSB (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(3 × P × N × PCBD × PTRP) × TSSB) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(3 × P × N × PCBD × PTRP) × TDRX |
| Note: TSSB is the periodicity of SSB in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

8.18.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection

8.18.6.1 Introduction

The requirements in this clause apply for each CSI-RS resource in the sets and configured for a serving cell, provided that the CSI-RS resources configured for candidate beam detection are actually transmitted within UE active DL BWP during the entire evaluation period specified in clause 8.18.6.2.

8.18.6.2 Minimum requirement

Upon request the UE shall be able to evaluate whether the L1-RSRP measured on the configured CSI-RS resource in sets and estimated over the last TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS [ms] period becomes better than the threshold Qin\_LR within TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS [ms] period provided CSI-RS Ês/Iot is according to Annex Table B.2.4.2 for a corresponding band.

The UE shall monitor the configured CSI-RS resources using the evaluation period in table 8.18.6.2-1 and 8.18.6.2-2 corresponding to the non-DRX mode, if the configured DRX cycle ≤ 320ms.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.18.6.2-1 for FR1.

The value of TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 8.18.6.2-2 for FR2 with scaling factor N=8.

For UE supporting [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* and is configured with one or more per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps,

- P value for an CBD CSI-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TCSI-RS, SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE periodic MUSIM gaps, per-UE measurement gaps and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any configured CBD CSI-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of configured CBD CSI-RS resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of configured CBD CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any MUSIM gap occasions within the window W

- Navailable is the number of configured CBD CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions nor any SMTC occasion within the window W

- TCSI-RS is periodicity of the target CSI-RS resource for CBD.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with configured CBD CSI-RS resource occasions, longer evaluation period would be expected.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Noutside MG = 0 due to fully overlapping between target CSI-RS resource for CBD and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

Otherwise, when UE is not configured with periodic MUSIM gap(s) or not supporting MUSIM gap capability,

For FR1,

- , when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and

- P = 1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P = 1, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < MGRP)

- , when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P =Psharing factor, when candidate beam detection RS is not overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- ,, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ MGRP or

- TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5 × TSMTCperiod

- , when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap

- ,, when candidate beam detection RS is partially overlapped with measurement gap and candidate beam detection RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSMTCperiod < MGRP)

- Psharing factor = 1, if the candidate beam detection RS outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and;

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

where,

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is present, TSMTCperiod follows *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod follows *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for CBD and SMTC means that CSI-RS for CBD is within the SMTC window duration.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of the CBD-RS resource, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the CSI-RS is on the same OFDM symbols with RLM, BFD, BM-RS, or other CBD-RS, according to the measurement restrictions defined in clause 8.18.6.3.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer CBD evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

The values of MCBD used in Table 8.18.6.2-1 and Table 8.18.6.2-2 are defined as

- MCBD = 3, if the CSI-RS resource configured in the sets and is transmitted with Density = 3 and over the bandwidth ≥ 24 PRBs.

The values of PCBD used in Table 8.18.6.2-1 and Table 8.18.6.2-2 are defined as

For each CSI-RS resource in the sets and configured for PCell or PSCell in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA; or PCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 1.

For each CSI-RS resource in the sets and configured for PSCell in NR-DC

- PCBD = 2 if UE configured for candidate beam detection on SCell, 1 otherwise.

For each CSI-RS resource in the sets and configured for a SCell

- PCBD = Z in EN-DC or NE-DC or SA.

- PCBD = 2\* Z in NR-DC.

Where Z is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing beam failure detection only for SCell

- PCBD is the number of band(s) on which UE is performing candidate beam detection only for SCell.

The values of PTRP defined in table 8.18.6.2-2 is defined as 2, if SSB/CSI-RS resource in the two sets and are overlapped, else it is 1.

**Table 8.18.6.2-1: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluateC\_CBD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(MCBD × P × PCBD) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MCBD × P × PCBD) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**Table 8.18.6.2-2: Evaluation period TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TEvaluate\_CBD\_CSI-RS (ms)** |
| non-DRX, DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(25, Ceil(MCBD × P × N × PCBD × PTRP) × TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MCBD × P × N × PCBD × PTRP) × TDRX |
| Note: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS resource in the two sets and . TDRX is the DRX cycle length. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor

This clause specifies the derivation of carrier-specific scaling factor (CSSF) values, which scales the measurement delay requirements given in clause 9.2, 9.2A, 9.3, 9.3A, 9.4, and NR PRS-based positioning measurements in clause 9.9 and CSI-RS based L3 measurement in clause 9.10 when UE is configured to monitor multiple measurement objects. The CSSF values are categorized into CSSFoutside\_gap,i andCSSFwithin\_gap,i, for the measurements conducted outside measurement gaps and within measurement gaps, respectively.

If concurrent measurement gaps are configured by the network, subject to UE capability, [the term of the union of concurrent measurement gaps in the following clauses refer to non-dropped measurement gap occasions after accounting for measurment gap collisions as specified in clause 9.1.8.3 from all the configured measurement gap patterns. The term of the associated measurement gap in concurrent measurement gaps in the following clauses refer to non-dropped measurement gap occasions associated by measurement object *i* after accounting for measurment gap collisions as specified in clause 9.1.8.3].

#### 9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps

For a UE supporting concurrent gaps and when concurrent gaps are configured the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSFoutside\_gap,i for measurement object *i* derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types :

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps.

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when none of CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when all CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are partially overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when none of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps, if UE supports *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16* and the flag *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* is configured by the Network.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap or the union of concurrent measurement gaps, if UE supports *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16* and the flag *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* is configured by the Network.

For a UE supporting MUSIM gaps or both concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, and when periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSFoutside\_gap,i for measurement object *i* derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types :

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps.

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when none of CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when all CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are partially overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when none of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, if UE supports *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16* and the flag *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* is configured by the Network.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by MUSIM gaps or the union of concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, if UE supports *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16* and the flag *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* is configured by the Network.

Otherwise, the carrier-specific scaling factor CSSFoutside\_gap,i for measurement object *i* derived in this chapter is applied to following measurement types:

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when none of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

- SSB-based intra-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.2.5 and 9.2A.5, when part of the SMTC occasions of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when none of CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

- CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement in clause 9.10.2, when all CSI-RS resources for L3 measurement of this intra-frequency measurement object are partially overlapped by the measurement gap.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when none of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

- SSB-based inter-frequency measurement with no measurement gap in clause 9.3.9, when part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-frequency measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap.

- For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, NR SSB-based inter-RAT measurement object configured by the E-UTRAN PCell on an NR serving carrier

- the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE, and

- none or part of the SMTC occasions of this inter-RAT measurement object are overlapped by the measurement gap;

- Intra-frequency RSSI and channel occupancy measurement with no measurement gap on a carrier subject to CCA when SMTC and RMTC are overlapping and RMTCs are not fully overlapped with measurement gap(s).

The UE is expected to conduct the measurement of this measurement object *i* only outside the measurement gaps.

For a UE in E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity operation, if a measurement object configured by PSCell and an NR inter-RAT measurment object configured by E-UTRAN PCell are on the same serving carrier, they shall be counted as one intra-frequency measurement object, provided that they meet the measurement object merging conditions [in clause 9.1.3.2].

The number of frequency layers for SSB measurements shall include the total number of MOs with

- *ssb-ConfigMobility* configured, or

- *ssb-ConfigMobility* not configured but *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* configured with *associatedSSB*.

If *ssbfrequency, smtc1, smtc2* and *ssbSubcarrierSpacing* are same in multiple MOs, the multiple MOs are counted as one SSB frequency layer.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and *smtc1* is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and *smtc2* is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, CSSFoutside\_gap,i and requirements derived from CSSFoutside\_gap,i are not specified.

The UE cell identification and measurement periods derived based on CSSFoutside\_gap,i in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2 and 9.10.2 may be extended for measurement objects of which the cell identification and measurement periods are overlapped with Tmeasure\_SFTD1 specified in clause 9.3.8 when no measurement gaps are provided.

The requirements in this clause apply provided that

- The SMTC on all CCs and inter-frequency layers without measurement gap in FR2 have the same offset, and one of following conditions is met

- If *smtc2* is configured on any FR2 CC,

- All CCs have the same configuration for *smtc1*, and

- All CCs configured with *smtc2* have the same configuration for *smtc2*

- If *smtc2* is not configured on any FR2 CC,

- The total number of different SMTC periodicities on all serving CCs and inter-frequency layers without measurement gap does not exceed 4

- The starting point of the first 5ms window for CSI-RS measurement as defined in clause 9.10.1 on all CCs in FR2 is same and one of following conditions is met

- If any CSI-RS resource is configured in the second 5ms window for CSI-RS measurement as defined in clause 9.10.1 on any FR2 CC,

- All CCs with CSI-RS resources only in the first 5ms window have the same CSI-RS resource periodcity, and

- All CCs with CSI-RS resources both in the first and the second 5ms window have the same CSI-RS resource periodcity

- If no CSI-RS resource is configured in the second 5ms window for CSI-RS measurement as defined in clause 9.10.1 on any FR2 CC,

- The total number of different CSI-RS resources periodicities on all serving CCs does not exceed 3Note: Longer delays for cell identification and measurement periods derived based on CSSFoutside\_gap,i in clauses 9.2.5.1, 9.2.5.2, can be expected, if the UE is configured with more than 4 different SMTC periodicities on FR2 serving carriers. The longer delay applies for the FR2 intra-frequency measurement objects with the longest SMTC periodicity/periodicities.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.1.10 MUSIM gaps

If the UE requires gap patterns for MUSIM purpose, such as cell identification and measurement, paging monitoring, SIB acquisition, and/or on-demand SI request of the target cell in the target network, then the network may provide one or more per-UE MUSIM gap pattern(s) for concurrent monitoring of all frequency layers for MUSIM via *MUSIM-GapConfig* [2]. The UE can be configured with no more than three periodic MUSIM gap patterns and/or one aperiodic MUSIM gap pattern for MUSIM via *MUSIM-GapConfig* [2]. The MUSIM gap patterns specified in Table 9.1.10-1 are applicable only for MUSIM operation.

The UE is not required to perform cell identification and measurement, paging monitoring, SIB acquisition, and/or on-demand SI request of the target cell in the target network that is outside the MUSIM gaps.

[During the MUSIM gaps the UE:

- is not required to conduct reception/transmission from/to the corresponding NR serving cells.]

UE supporting MUSIM capability shall support the MUSIM gap patterns listed in Table 9.1.10-1 based on UE’s capability specified in TS38.306[14] and the applicability specified in Table 9.1.10-2.

UE determines MUSIM gap timing based on gap offset configuration from serving cell provided by higher layer signalling as specified in TS 38.331 [2].

Table 9.1.10-1: MUSIM Gap Pattern Configurations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **MUSIM Gap Pattern Id** | **MUSIM Gap Length (MGL, ms)** | MUSIM Gap Repetition Period (MGRP, ms) |
| 0 | 6 | 40 |
| 1 | 6 | 80 |
| 2 | 3 | 40 |
| 3 | 3 | 80 |
| 4 | 6 | 20 |
| 5 | 6 | 160 |
| 6 | 4 | 20 |
| 7 | 4 | 40 |
| 8 | 4 | 80 |
| 9 | 4 | 160 |
| 10 | 3 | 20 |
| 11 | 3 | 160 |
| 12 | 10 | 80 |
| 13 | 20 | 160 |
| 14 | 6 | 320 |
| 15 | 6 | 640 |
| 16 | 6 | 1280 |
| 17 | 6 | 2560 |
| 18 | 10 | 320 |
| 19 | 10 | 640 |
| 20 | 10 | 1280 |
| 21 | 10 | 2560 |
| 22 | 20 | 320 |
| 23 | 20 | 640 |
| 24 | 20 | 1280 |
| 25 | 20 | 2560 |
| 26 | 20 | 5120 |
| 27 | 10 | NA |
| 28 | 20 | NA |
| Note 1: Measurement gap pattern #27, #28 are the aperiodic gap pattern without MGRP. | | |

Table 9.1.10-2: Applicability for MUSIM Gap Pattern Configurations supported by the UE with NR standalone operation (with single carrier, NR CA configuration)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| MUSIM gap pattern configuration | Serving cell | Gap Purpose | Applicable MUSIM Gap Pattern Id |
| Per-UE | FR1, FR2, or | MUSIM Note1 | 0-13, 14-26, 27, 28 |
| MUSIM gap | FR1 + FR2 |
|  |  |
| NOTE 1: Inclusion of MUSIM procedures for per-UE MUSIM gaps only in NR single carrier, NR CA mode: MUSIM purpose which includes cell identification and measurement, paging monitoring, SIB acquisition, and/or on-demand SI request of the target cell in the target network. | | | |

#### 9.1.10.1 Introduction

This clause contains the requirements on the UE supporting MUSIM capability, requirements in this section are applicable for UE in NR SA (including CA) operation mode.

#### 9.1.10.2 Priorities for MUSIM gaps

Prioriy levels are applied for each periodic MUSIM gap. A UE shall request a priority for all requested periodic MUSIM gaps when the UE requests MUSIM gaps via MUSIM-GapConfig-r17 [2]. The UE shall request different priority level for each periodic MUSIM gaps.The network may assign priority to each periodic MUSIM gaps. The allocated priorities may differ from the priorites requested by the UE. The UE MUSIM requirements apply if the the configured MUSIM gap priorities retain the same relative priorities among MUSIM gaps as requested by the UE.

The requirements in clause 9.1.10 apply provided different priority levels are allocated to each periodic MUSIM gaps and different priority levels are allocated to each periodic MUSIM gap and each measurement gap configured via GapConfig-r17 without preConfigInd-r17 or ncsgInd-r17.

#### 9.1.10.3 Keep solution for MUSIM gaps

The UE can request use of “keep solution”. Keep solution is for handling collisions among different MUSIM gaps. If the use of “keep solution” is granted, the UE shall keep all colliding periodic and aperiodic MUSIM gaps irrespective of the priority of the periodic MUSIM gaps.

#### 9.1.10.4 Collisions between different MUSIM gaps

MUSIM gap occasions are considered colliding if at least one of the following conditions is met:

- the MUSIM gap occasions are fully or

- the MUSIM gap occasions partially overlapping in time domain, or

- the distance between the two MUSIM gap occasions is equal to or smaller than 4ms.

An aperiodic MUSIM gap, when configured, is unconditionally kept in case of collisions with other gaps. All gaps including MUSIM gaps and measurement gaps. An aperiodic MUSIM gap cannot be configured with priority by the the network.

The distance between two MUSIM gap occasions is defined as the time difference between the ending point of the first occasion and the starting point of the second occasion, where the first MUSIM gap occasion occurs earlier in time than the second MUSIM gap occasion.

When “keep solution” in 9.1.10.3 is not used, collisions between periodic MUSIM gap occasions are resolved based on the assigned MUSIM gap priorities. Collisions are resolved sequentially in order of decreasing priority, starting with the gap that has the highest priority. For each collision, the occasion of the MUSIM gap with highest priority among the colliding occasions shall be kept and the rest shall be dropped.

#### 9.1.10.5 Collisions between MUSIM gaps and measurement gaps

MUSIM gap and measurement gap occasions are considered colliding if at least one of the following conditions is met:

- the MUSIM gap and measurement gap occasions are fully or partially overlapping in time domain, or

- the distance between any two occasions is equal to or smaller than 4ms.

The distance between two gap occasions is defined as the time difference between the ending point of the first occasion and the starting point of the second occasion, where the first gap occasion occurs earlier in time than the second gap occasion. The gap occasion can be either a MUSIM gap occasion or a measurement gap occasion.

Collisions between MUSIM gaps and measurement gaps configured via GapConfig-r17 without preConfigInd-r17 or ncsgInd-r17 with assigned priority are handled based on their assigned priorities. Collisions are resolved sequentially in order of decreasing priority, starting with the gap that has the highest priority. For each collision, the occasion of the MUSIM gap or measurement gap with highest priority among the colliding occasions shall be kept and the rest shall be dropped. Any collisions between MUSIM gaps shall be addressed as specified in clause 9.1.10.3 and 9.1.10.4.

Collisions between MUSIM gaps and measurement gaps gap(s) configured via GapConfig or configured via GapConfig-r17 without assigned priority are handled based on MGRP of the colliding gaps. Collisions are resolved sequentially in order of decreasing MGRP, starting with the gap that has the longest MGRP. For each collision, the occasion of the MUSIM gap or measurement gap with longer MGRP among the colliding occasions shall be kept and the rest shall be dropped. If the colliding MUSIM gap and measurement gap have the same MGRP, the requirements in clause 9 shall not apply. Any collisions between MUSIM gaps shall be addressed as specified in clause 9.1.10.3 and 9.1.10.4.

#### 9.1.10.x Measurement gap related requirements of MUSIM gaps

A slot is considered as interrupted if it is interrupted by an occasion of any of the configured MUSIM gaps following the MUSIM gap interruption requirements in clause 9.1.10.x, except for a dropped MUSIM gap occasion.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps

#### 9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification

The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra-frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index if the UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index(*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2 with SCS smaller or equal to 480 kHz.

Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra) ms

Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra + TSSB\_time\_index\_intra) ms

Where:

TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.5.1-1, 9.2.5.1-2, 9.2.5.1-4 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-5 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-9 (deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-11 or 9.2.5.1-12 (deactivated PSCell) or 9.2.5.1-13 (deactivated PSCell).

- For UE supporting power class 6 with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* configured, if SMTC <= 40ms, TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra is given in Table 9.2.5.1-11; otherwise, TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra is given in Table 9.2.5.1-2.

TSSB\_time\_index\_intra: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.5.1-3, 9.2.5.1-15 (FR2-2), 9.2.5.1-6 (deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.1-10(deactivated SCell) or 9.2.5.1-14 (deactivated PSCell).

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.5.2-1, table 9.2.5.2-2 table 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.2-4(deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.2-5 or 9.2.5.2-6(deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.2-8(deactivated PSCell) or 9.2.5.2-9(deactivated PSCell).

- For UE supporting power class 6 with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* configured, if SMTC <= 40ms, TSSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is given in Table 9.2.5.2-7; otherwise, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is given in Table 9.2.5.2-2.

CSSFintra: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined

according to CSSFoutside\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps or NCSG, or according to CSSFwithin\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to CSSFwithin\_ncsg,i in clause 9.1.5.3 for measurement conducted within NCSG, i.e. when intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with NCSG.

For a UE that supports Pre-MG, an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

if the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is configured, the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise the assumed periodicity of intra-frequency SMTC occasions corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps =40. For a UE supporting power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps = 36.

Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps = 36.

MSSB\_index\_intra: For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, MSSB\_index\_intra = 72 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, MSSB\_index\_intra = 48 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, MSSB\_index\_intra = 48 samples.

When UE supports *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *musim-GapPreference-r17* or both concurrent measurement gap and *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured

Kp is the scaling factor for an SSB frequency layer to be measured without measurement gaps. Kp = Ntotal / Navailable, where Navailable and Ntotal are calculated as follows:

- For a window W of duration max(SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap, periodic MUSIM gaps, and/or per-FR measurement gap within the same FR as the SSB frequency layer, and starting from the beginning of any SMTC occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of SMTC occasions within the window, including those overlapped with measurement gap and MUSIM gap occasions within the window, and

- Navailable is the number of SMTC occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MG or non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions within the window W, after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Kp = 1 when Navailable = 0.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between SMTC occasions and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

*Editor Note: FSS for the case when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between SMTC occasions and the union of MUSIM gap and measurement gap occasions within the window W.*

When UE supports [*MUSIM-GapConfig-17]* and the SMTC occasion of the target frequency layer is overlapping with the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap, longer cell identification period for the target frequency layer is expected.

- Otherwise, when the UE is not configured with or UE does not support concurrent measurement gaps and the UE is not configured with periodic MUSIM gaps or UE does not support MUSIM gaps:

When intra-frequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or NCSG, or intra-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs or NCSG, Kp=1

When intra-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, Kp = 1/(1- (SMTC period /MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP. When intra-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with NCSG, Kp = 1/(1- (SMTC period /VIRP)), where SMTC period < VIRP. For calculation of Kp, if the high layer signalling (TS 38.331 [2]) of *smtc2* is configured, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in *smtc2*, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; for the other cells, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1.* If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index or Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index

For FR2,

Klayer1\_measurement=1,

- if all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions, or

- if all of the reference signal configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by intra-frequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* and *SS-RSSI-Measurement* are configured, where SSB symbols are indicated by the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects on the same serving carrier which can be merged.and RSSI symbols are indicated by *SS-RSSI-Measurement*;

Klayer1\_measurement=1.5, otherwise.

If the above-mentioned reference signal configured for L1-RSRP measurement is aperiodic CSI-RS resource, longer cell identification delay would be expected.

If MCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5 and Table 9.2.5.1-6 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.5.1-1, Table 9.2.5.1-2, Table 9.2.5.1-3, Table 9.2.5.1-4, Table 9.2.5.1-5, Table 9.2.5.1-6, Table 9.2.5.1-12, Table 9.2.5.1-13 and Table 9.2.5.1-14 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.5.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max( 600ms, ceil( 5 x Kp) x SMTC period )Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max( 600ms, ceil(M2 Note 2x 5 x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(5 x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms;,otherwise M2=1.  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 4: When *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* is configured and UE supports *measurementEnhancementCA-r17*, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2=1. | |

Table 9.2.5.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max(600ms, ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x KFR x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x KFR x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x KFR x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: KFR is a scaling factor depending on the frequency range and the SSB SCS. For FR2-1, KFR = 1. For FR2-2: KFR = 1 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 120 kHz, KFR = 2 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 480 kHz, and KFR = 3 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 960 kHz. | |

Table 9.2.5.1-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | max(120ms, ceil( 3 x Kp )x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(120ms, ceil (M2 Note 2 x 3 x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms;,otherwise M2=1  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 4: When *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* is configured and UE supports *measurementEnhancementCA-r17*, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2=1 | |

Table 9.2.5.1-4: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(5 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements also apply to deactivated SCG SCell. | |

Table 9.2.5.1-5: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements also apply to deactivated SCG SCell. | |

Table 9.2.5.1-6: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(3 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements also apply to deactivated SCG SCell. | |

Table 9.2.5.1-7: Void

Table 9.2.5.1-8: Void

Table 9.2.5.1-9: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated SCell (FR1), when *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* is configured

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(5 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, M2 Note 1xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2=1 | |

Table 9.2.5.1-10: Time period for time index detection, deactivated SCell (FR1)，when *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* is configured

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(3 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, M2 Note 1xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp)x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2=1 | |

Table 9.2.5.1-11: Time period for PSS/SSS detection when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured, (Frequency range FR2) when SMTC period <= 40ms

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max(600ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 80ms | max(600ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| 80ms< DRX cycle≤ 320ms | ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps Note 3 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps Note 3 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: For UE supporting power class 6, M1= 6 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set1 or M1= 18 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set2  NOTE 3: Void | |

Table 9.2.5.1-12: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated PSCell (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(5 x Kp) x measCyclePSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |

Table 9.2.5.1-13: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, deactivated PSCell (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x measCyclePSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |

Table 9.2.5.1-14: Time period for time index detection, deactivated PSCell (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(3 x Kp) x measCyclePSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(3 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |

Table 9.2.5.1-15: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2-2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil(MSSB\_index\_intra x Kp x SMTC period) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5 x MSSB\_index\_intra x Kp) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(MSSB\_index\_intra x Kp )x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |

#### 9.2.5.2 Measurement period

The measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.2.5.2-1, 9.2.5.2-2, 9.2.5.2-3 (deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.2-4 (deactivated SCell), 9.2.5.2-8 (deactivated SCG applicable for PSCell) or 9.2.5.2-9 (deactivated SCG applicable for PSCell). When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is specified in Table 9.2.5.2-5.

If the higher layer signaling in TS38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for TSSB\_measurement\_period\_intra

For a UE that supports Pre-MG, an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

If MCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3 and Table 9.2.5.2-4 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.5.2-1, Table 9.2.5.2-2, Table 9.2.5.2-3, Table 9.2.5.2-4, Table 9.2.5.2-8 and Table 9.2.5.2-9, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

For FR2, a longer measurement period is allowed, if aperiodic CSI-RS resource is measured for L1-RSRP measurement on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band, and the CSI-RS resource is outside measurement gap and overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols. If *SSB-ToMeasure* or *SS-RSSI-Measurement* is configured, the SSB symbols are indicated by the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects on the same band which can be merged and the RSSI symbols are indicated by *SS-RSSI-Measurement*.

Table 9.2.5.2-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil( 5 x Kp) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( 5 x Kp ) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified | |

Table 9.2.5.2-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(400ms, ceil(1.5x Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps xKp x Klayer1\_measurement ) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified | |

Table 9.2.5.2-3: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(5 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements also apply to deactivated SCG SCel | |

Table 9.2.5.2-4: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements also apply to deactivated SCG SCell. | |

Table 9.2.5.2-5: T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* and/or highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured (Frequency range FR1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX Note 2 | max(200ms, ceil( 5 x Kp) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 160ms | max(200ms, ceil(5 x M2 Note 2 x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| 160ms < DRX cycle≤ 320ms | ceil(4 x M2 Note 2 x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( Y Note 3 x Kp ) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC period > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1  NOTE 3: Y=3 when SMTC period <= 40ms, Y=5 when SMTC period > 40ms  NOTE 4: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 5: When highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured, the requirements apply to measurements of secondary component carrier with active SCell. | |

Table 9.2.5.2-6: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCell) (FR1), when highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | ceil( 5 x Kp) x measCycleSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 160ms | ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, M2 Note 1 x DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| 160ms < DRX cycle≤ 320ms | ceil(4 x Kp) x max(measCycleSCell, M2 Note 1 x DRX cycle) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( Y Note 2 x Kp ) x max(measCycleSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1  NOTE 2: Y=3 when SMTC <= 40ms, Y=5 when SMTC > 40ms | |

Table 9.2.5.2-7: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured (FR2) when SMTC period <= 40ms

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 80ms | max(400ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| 80ms< DRX cycle≤ 320ms | ceil(1.5x Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps Note 3 x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps Note 3 xKp x Klayer1\_measurement ) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: For UE supporting power class 6, M1= 6 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set1 or M1= 18 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set2 | |

Table 9.2.5.2-8 Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCG applicable for PSCell) (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(5 x Kp) x measCyclePSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |

**Table 9.2.5.2-9: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements without gaps (deactivated SCG applicable for PSCell) (FR2)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x measCyclePSCell x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, 1.5xDRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle> 320ms | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp) x max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |

#### 9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements

UE shall be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols indicated by the union set of SSB-ToMeasure from all the configured measurement objects on the same serving carrier which can be merged[2], if it is configured; otherwise, all *L* SSB symbols within the SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3] are included.

For a UE that supports Pre-MG, the requirements in 9.2.5.3 also apply when a Pre-MG is deactivated.

For UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps, when concurrent gaps are configured, the requirements in 9.2.5.3 are also applied to the slots that are not interrupted according to requirements in clause 9.1.X2.3.

[For UE supporting MUSIM gaps, when MUSIM gaps are configured, the requirements in 9.2.5.3 are also applied to the slots that are not interrupted according to requirements in clause 9.1.10.x3.y2 and 9.1.10.x3.y3.]

##### 9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signalling of *smtc2*is configured, the SMTC periodicityfollows *smtc2*; Otherwise SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1.*

When the UE performs intra-frequency measurements in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2*is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicityfollows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1.*

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols.

When TDD inter-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to another serving cell in a different band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols, if UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA* for this band pair.

##### 9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

- If *deriveSSB\_IndexFromCell* is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2*is configured(in TS 38.331 [2]), the SMTC periodicityfollows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1.*

- If *deriveSSB\_IndexFromCell* is not enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration. If the high layer signalling of *smtc2*is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicityfollows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1.*

If the following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between the UE’s reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots

The UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and/or the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured.

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols.

##### 9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

- If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on K data symbol(s) before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and K data symbol(s) after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

- If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is not enabled and the SCS of data and SSB symbols are smaller than 960kHz, the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration.

- If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is not enabled and the SCS of data or SSB symbols is 960kHz, the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI SSB symbols to be measured, and on K’ data symbol(s) before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and K’ data symbol(s) after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell

- If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on K data symbol(s) before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and K data symbol(s) after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration

*-* If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is not enabled and the SCS of data and SSB symbols are smaller than 960kHz, the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on all symbols within SMTC window duration.

*-* If *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is not enabled and the SCS of SSB symbols is 960kHz, the UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on K’ data symbol(s) before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and K’ data symbol(s) after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration.

where

- If the high layer signalling of *smtc2*is configured in TS 38.331 [2], the SMTC periodicityfollows *smtc2*; Otherwise the SMTC periodicity follows *smtc1.*

- The signaling *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR2-1 and FR2-2 when SSB is using 120 kHz SCS and 480 kHz SCS.

- K=1 for a serving cell with data symbols of 120 kHz SCS

- K=4 for a serving cell with data symbols of 480 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 120kHz or 480kHz SCS

- K=3 for a serving cell with data symbols of 480 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 960kHz SCS

- K=7 for a serving cell with data symbols of 960 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 120kHz or 480kHz SCS

- K=4 for a serving cell with data symbols of 960 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 960kHz SCS

- K’=[2] for a serving cell with data symbols of 120 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 960kHz SCS

- K’=[4] for a serving cell with data symbols of 480 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 960kHz SCS

- K’=[7] for a serving cell with data symbols of 960 kHz SCS and SSB symbols of 960kHz SCS

When intra-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, there are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cells in the bands due to SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 intra-frequency cell in different bands, provided that UE is capable of independent beam management on this FR2 band pair. Additionally, there is no scheduling restriction if the UE is configured with different numerology between SSB on one FR2 band and data on the other FR2 band provided the UE is configured for IBM operation for the band pair.

Note: When inter-band carrier aggregation in FR2 is performed, the scheduling restrictions as defined in clause 9.2.5.3.1 due to a given serving cell should also apply to another serving cell in a different FR2 band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols, if UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA* for this FR2 band pair.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between the UE’s reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

##### 9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer. However, the scheduling restrictions as defined in clause 9.2.5.3.1 due to a given serving cell in FR2 should also apply to another serving cell in an FR1 band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols, if UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA* for this FR1-FR2 band pair.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer. However, the scheduling restrictions as defined in clause 9.2.5.3.1 due to a given serving cell in FR1 should also apply to another serving cell in an FR2 band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with the aforementioned restricted symbols, if UE does not have the capability of supporting *simultaneousRxTxInterBandCA* for this FR1-FR2 band pair.

#### 9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell

##### 9.2.5.4.1 Introduction

This clause contains SFTD measurement requirements for UE which supports NR-DC and is configured with a PSCell in RRC\_CONNECTED state. The UE shall perform SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell, and report the SFTD result with/without SS-RSRP after the network requests with *reportType* for the associated *reportConfig* set to *reportSFTD*. The overall delay includes RRC procedure delay defined in clause 12 in TS 38.331 [2], and SFTD measurement reporting delay in clause 9.2.5.4.3..

##### 9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay

When no DRX is used in either of PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period of the SFTD measurement shall be Tmeasure\_SFTD1 = max(200, 5 x SMTC period) ms, where the SMTC period refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.

When DRX is used in either of the PCell or the PSCell, or in both PCell and PSCell, the physical layer measurement period (Tmeasure\_SFTD1) of the SFTD measurement shall be as specified in Table 9.2.5.4.2-1.

Table 9.2.5.4.2-1: SFTD measurement requirement when DRX is used

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle length (s) Note 3 | Tmeasure\_SFTD1 (s) |
| ≤0.04 | max(0.2, 5 x SMTC period) (Note2) |
| 0.04<DRX cycle≤0.32 | 8 x max(DRX cycle, SMTC period) |
| 0.32<DRX cycle≤10.24 | 5 x DRX cycle |
| Note 1: SMTC period in this table refers to the maximum between the configured SMTC period in PCell and PSCell.  Note 2: Number of DRX cycles depends upon the DRX cycle in use  Note 3: DRX cycle length in this table refers to the DRX cycle length configured for PCell or PSCell. When DRX is used in both PCell and PSCell, DRX cycle length in this table refers to the longer of the DRX cycle lengths for PCell and PSCell. | |

If PSCell is changed without changing carrier frequency of PSCell, while the UE is performing SFTD measurements, the UE shall still meet SFTD measurement and accuracy requirements for the new PSCell. In this case the UE shall restart the SFTD measurement, and the total physical layer measurement period shall not exceed Tmeasure\_SFTD2 as defined by the following expression:

Tmeasure\_SFTD2 = (M+1)\*(Tmeasure\_SFTD1) + M\*TPSCell\_change\_NRDC

where:

M is the number of times the NR PSCell is changed over the measurement period (Tmeasure\_SFTD2), and

TPSCell\_change\_NRDC is the time necessary to change the PSCell; it can be up to 25ms.

If PCell is changed, or if PSCell is changed with different carrier frequency from PSCell, the UE shall terminate SFTD measurements.

The measurement accuracy for the SFTD measurement when DRX is used as well as when no DRX is used shall be as specified in the clause 10.1.21.

##### 9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay

The SFTD measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between a command that will trigger an SFTD measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTIDCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes any delay caused by no UL resources available for UE to send the measurement report.

The SFTD measurement reporting delay shall be less than measurement period defined in clause 9.2.5.4.2 plus the RRC procedure delay defined in TS 38.331 [2].

### 9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps

#### 9.2.6.1 Void

#### 9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification

When a measurement gap is provided or an activated Pre-MG is provided without any pre-MG status changed during the measurement period, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured), or the UE has been indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency cell within Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable intra frequency SS block of an already detected cell within Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2 with SCS smaller or equal to 480 kHz.

Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index = TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra ms

Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index = TPSS/SSS\_sync\_ntra + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra + TSSB\_time\_index\_intra ms

Where:

TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.2.6.2-1, 9.2.6.2-2 or 9.2.6.2-9.

- For UE supporting power class 6 with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* configured, if SMTC <= 40ms, TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra is given in Table 9.2.6.2-9; otherwise, TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra is given in Table 9.2.6.2-2.

TSSB\_time\_index\_intra: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.2.6.2-3 or 9.2.6.2-10 (for FR2-2).

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.2.6.3-1 or 9.2.6.3-2.

- For UE supporting power class 6 with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* configured, if SMTC <= 40ms, TSSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is given in Table 9.2.6.3-4; otherwise, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is given in Table 9.2.6.3-2.

CSSFintra: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSFwithin\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Kgap is the scaling factor for a SSB frequency layer to be measured within an associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with or the UE does not support concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap = Ntotal / Navailable, where Navailable and Ntotal are calculated as follows:

For a window W of duration max(SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap, periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR measurement gap within the same FR as the SSB frequency layer, and starting from the beginning of any SMTC occasion:

-- Ntotal is the total number of SMTC occasions that are covered by instances of the associated measurement gap within the window W, including those overlapped with other measurement gap and MUSIM gap occasions within the window, and

Navailable is the number of SMTC occasions that are covered by instances of the non-dropped associated measurement gap within the window W after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Requirements in this clause do not apply if Navailable =0.

When UE supports [*MUSIM-GapConfig-17*] and the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target intra-frequency is expected.

Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps : For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps=40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync with\_gaps = 36.

Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps =40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mmeas\_period with\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_ with\_gaps = 36.

- MSSB\_index\_intra: For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, MSSB\_index\_intra = 72. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, MSSB\_index\_intra = 48. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, MSSB\_index\_intra = 48.

If the higher layer signaling in TS 38.331 [2] of *smtc2* is present and smtc1 is fully overlapping with measurement gaps and smtc2 is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, requirements are not specified for Tidentify\_intra\_without\_index or Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index.

If MCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, cell identification requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.6.2-1, Table 9.2.6.2-2, and Table 9.2.6.2-3 shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

Table 9.2.6.2-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max(600ms, 5 x Kgap x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(600ms, ceil(M2Note 1x 5 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil( 5 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1.  NOTE 2: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 4: When highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured, the requirements apply to UE on measurements of secondary component carrier with active SCell. | |

**Table 9.2.6.2-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (FR2)**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max(600ms, Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps x KFR x Kgap x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(600ms, ceil(1.5x Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps x KFR x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle))x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil( Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps x KFR x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 2: KFR is a scaling factor depending on the frequency range and the SSB SCS. For FR2-1, KFR = 1. For FR2-2: KFR = 1 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 120 kHz, KFR = 2 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 480 kHz, and KFR = 3 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 960 kHz. | |

Table 9.2.6.2-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | max(120ms, ceil(3 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(120ms, ceil(M2Note 1x 3 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,DRX cycle) x CSSFintra) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(3 x Kgap )x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1.  NOTE 2: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 4: When highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured, the requirements apply to UE on measurements of secondary component carrier with active SCell. | |

Table 9.2.6.2-7: Void

Table 9.2.6.2-8: Void

Table 9.2.6.2-8: Void

Table 9.2.6.2-9: Time period for PSS/SSS detection when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured, (FR2) when SMTC period <=40ms

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra |
| No DRX | max(600ms, M1Note 2 x Kgap x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 80ms | max(600ms, ceil(M1Note2 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle))x CSSFintra |
| 80ms< DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(600ms, ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle))x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil( Mpss/sss\_sync\_with\_gaps x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 2: For UE supporting power class 6, M1= 6 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set1 or M1= 18 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set2  NOTE 3: Void | |

Table 9.2.6.2-10: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2-2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil(MSSB\_index\_intra x Kgap x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5 x MSSB\_index\_intra x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra) |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(MSSB\_index\_intra x Kgap)x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |

#### 9.2.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period

The requirements in this clause apply when a measurement gap is provided or when an activated Pre-MG is provided without any pre-MG status changed during the measurement period.

The measurement period for FR1 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-1.

The measurement period for FR2 intrafrequency measurements with gaps is as shown in table 9.2.6.3-2.

When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra is specified in Table 9.2.6.3-3.

If MCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in MCG specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1 and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the MCG DRX cycle. If SCG DRX is in use, measurement period requirements for intra-frequency measurement in SCG specified in Table 9.2.6.3-1and Table 9.2.6.3-2, shall depend on the SCG DRX cycle. Otherwise, the requirements for when DRX is not in use shall apply.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer measurement period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

Table 9.2.6.3-1: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil(5 x Kgap )x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,DRX cycle))x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(5 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer. | |

Table 9.2.6.3-2: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps(FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period with\_gaps x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(400ms, ceil(1.5 x Mmeas\_period with\_gaps x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil( Mmeas\_period with\_gaps x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer. | |

Table 9.2.6.3-3: Measurement period When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured (Frequency Range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil( 5 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 160ms | max(200ms, ceil(M2Note 2 x 5 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| 160ms < DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(M2Note 2 x 4 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(Y Note 3 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1  NOTE 3: Y=3 when SMTC <= 40ms, Y=5 when SMTC > 40ms  NOTE 4: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16* on measurements of the primary component carrier and do not apply to measurements of a secondary component carrier with active SCell.  NOTE 5: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 6: When highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is configured, the requirements also apply to UE on measurements of secondary component carrier with active SCell. | |

Table 9.2.6.3-4: Measurement period for intra-frequency measurements with gaps when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured (FR2) when SMTC period<=40ms

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, SMTC period)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 80ms | max(400ms, ceil(M1Note 2 x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| 80ms< DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(400ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period with\_gaps x Kgap) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil( Mmeas\_period with\_gaps x Kgap ) x max(MGRP, DRX cycle) x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, if multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the intra-frequency layer.  NOTE 2: For UE supporting power class 6, M1= 6 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set1 or M1= 18 if *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set2  NOTE 3: Void | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps

When measurement gaps are provided, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured) or *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17* is configured for the FR1 and FR2-1 target frequency layers and and UE supporting *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17*. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within Tidentify\_inter\_with\_index. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index.

Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter) ms

Tidentify\_inter\_with\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter + TSSB\_time\_index\_inter) ms

Where:

TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.4-1, table 9.3.4-2, and table 9.3.4-5 when *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured and UE supports measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17. When the SCG is deactivated, table 9.3.4-7 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by SCG and not configured by MCG and table 9.3.4-2 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by both SCG and MCG. Regardless of whether the SCG is activated or deactivated, table 9.3.4-2 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured only by MCG.

TSSB\_time\_index\_inter: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.4-3 and table 9.3.4-6 when *highSpeedMeasInterFreq* is configured and UE supports measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17. When the SCG is deactivated, table 9.3.4-8 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by SCG and not configured by MCG and table 9.3.4-4 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by both SCG and MCG. Regardless of whether the SCG is activated or deactivated, table 9.3.4-4 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured only by MCG.

TSSB\_measurement\_period\_inter: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.5-1, table 9.3.5-2 and table 9.3.5-3 when *highSpeedMeasInterFreq* is configured and UE supports measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17. When the SCG is deactivated, table 9.3.5-4 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by SCG and not configured by MCG and table 9.3.5-2 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured by both SCG and MCG. Regardless of whether the SCG is activated or deactivated, table 9.3.5-2 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured only by MCG.

Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 96. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 60.

MSSB\_index\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, MSSB\_index\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2 or 3, MSSB\_index\_inter = 48 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, MSSB\_index\_inter = 72 samples.

Mmeas\_period\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_inter =64. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_inter=40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter =40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 40. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 96. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 60.

CSSFinter: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSFwithin\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

Kgap is a scaling factor for a SSB frequency layer to be measured within an associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap = Ntotal / Navailable, where Navailable and Ntotal are calculated as follows:

- For a window W of duration max(SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap(s), periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR measurement gap(s) within the same FR, and starting from the beginning of any SMTC occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of SMTC occasions that are covered by instances of the associated measurement gap within the window W, including those overlapped with other measurement gap and MUSIM gap occasions within the window, and

- Navailable is the number of SMTC occasions that are covered by instances of the non-dropped associated measurement gap within the window W, after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Kgap is only applicable for UE supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17*. When concurrent measurement gaps are configured, requirements in this clause do not apply if Navailable =0.

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-frequency is expected.

Table 9.3.4-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(600ms, Ceil(8 \* Kgap) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(600ms, Ceil(8\*1.5 \* Kgap) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(8 \* Kgap) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.4-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (Frequency range FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(600ms, Ceil(Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x KFR) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(600ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x KFR) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x KFR) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured.  NOTE 4: KFR is a scaling factor depending on the frequency range and the SSB SCS. For FR2-1, KFR = 1. For FR2-2: KFR = 1 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 120 kHz, KFR = 2 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 480 kHz, and KFR = 3 if the SCS of the SSB of the cell being detected is 960 kHz. | |

Table 9.3.4-3: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition NOTE1,2** | **TSSB\_time\_index\_inter** |
| No DRX | Max(120ms, Ceil(3 \* Kgap)× Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(120ms, Ceil(3 × 1.5 \* Kgap) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(3 \* Kgap)× DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.4-4: Time period for time index detection (Frequency range FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition NOTE1,2** | **TSSB\_time\_index\_inter** |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, Ceil(Kgap × MSSB\_index\_inter)× Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × MSSB\_index\_inter) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap ×MSSB\_index\_inter) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.4-5: Time period for PSS/SSS detection when highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | max(600ms, N1 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter  N1 = 7 |
| DRX cycle ≤ 160ms | max(600ms, ceil(N2) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter  N2 = 7 x M2 |
| 160ms < DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | ceil(N3) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter  N3 = 7 x M2 |
| DRX cycle>320ms | N4 x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1  NOTE 3: N4=6 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise N4=5 | |

Table 9.3.4-6: Time period for time index detection when highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TSSB\_time\_index\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(120ms, 3 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(120ms, Ceil(3 × M2 NOTE3) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | 3 × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1. | |

Table 9.3.4-7: Time period for PSS/SSS detection when the inter-frequency carrier is configured only by SCG and the SCG is deactivated (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(600ms, Ceil(Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter) × Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(600ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter) × Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap × Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter) × Max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.4-8: Time period for time index detection when inter-frequency carrier is configured only by SCG and the SCG is deactivated (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | TSSB\_time\_index\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, Ceil(Kgap × MSSB\_index\_inter)× Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × MSSB\_index\_inter) × Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap ×MSSB\_index\_inter) × Max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1.  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

#### 9.3.4.1 Void

#### 9.3.4.2 Void

### 9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements

When measurement gaps are provided for inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.5-1 and 9.3.5-2. When *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured, and UE supports *measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17*, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter is specified in Table 9.3.5-3. When SCG is deactivated, T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter is specified in Table 9.3.5-4 applies for inter-frequency carrier configured by SCG and not configured by MCG and table 9.3.5-2 applies for inter-frequency carrier configured by both SCG and MCG. Regardless of whether the SCG is activated or deactivated, table 9.3.5-2 applies for an inter-frequency carrier configured only by MCG.

Table 9.3.5-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition NOTE1,2** | **T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter** |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, Ceil(8 \* Kgap) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(8 × 1.5 \* Kgap) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(8 \* Kgap) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.5-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps (Frequency FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition NOTE1,2** | **T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter** |
| No DRX | Max(400ms, Ceil(Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter)× Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(400ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

Table 9.3.5-3: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps when highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured (Frequency range FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | max(200ms, 7 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 160ms | max(200ms, ceil(7 x M2 NOTE3) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| 160ms < DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | ceil(7 x M2 NOTE3) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | 4 x M2 NOTE3 x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1 | |

Table 9.3.5-4: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements with gaps when the inter-frequency carrier is configured only by SCG and the SCG is deactivated (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(400ms, Ceil(Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter)× Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(400ms, Ceil(1.5 \* Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter) × Max(MGRP, measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Kgap × Mmeas\_period\_inter) × Max(measCyclePSCell, DRX cycle) × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1.  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: For a UE supporting concurrent gaps, the MRGP above is the MRGP of the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer to be measured if concurrent measurement gaps are configured. | |

#### 9.3.5.1 Void

#### 9.3.5.2 Void

#### 9.3.5.3 Void

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.3.9 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps

#### 9.3.9.1 Inter frequency Cell identification

UE satisfying the applicability conditions specified in 9.3.1 on the requirement in this clause shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index if UE is not indicated to report SSB based RRM measurement result with the associated SSB index (*reportQuantityRsIndexes* or *maxNrofRSIndexesToReport* is not configured) or *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17* is configured for the FR1 and FR2-1 target frequency layers and and UE supporting *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17*. Otherwise UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency cell within Tidentify\_inter\_with\_index. The UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter frequency SS block of an already detected cell within Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index.

- For inter-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps in active BWP, it is assumed that when UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD bands on FR1 and FR2, SFN and frame boundary across serving cell and inter-frequency neighbor cells is aligned

Tidentify\_inter\_without\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter) ms

Tidentify\_inter\_with\_index = (TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter + T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter + TSSB\_time\_index\_inter) ms

Where:

TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter: it is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection given in table 9.3.9.1-1 and table 9.3.9.1-2.

TSSB\_time\_index\_inter: it is the time period used to acquire the index of the SSB being measured given in table 9.3.9.1-3.

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.9.2-1, table 9.3.9.2-2 and table 9.3.9.2-3 when *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured and UE supports measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17.

T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter: equal to a measurement period of SSB based measurement given in table 9.3.9.2-1, table 9.3.9.2-2, and table 9.3.9.2-3 and table 9.3.9.2-3a when *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured and UE supports measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17.

CSSFinter: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSFoutside\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.1 for measurement conducted outside measurement gaps or NCSG, i.e. when interfrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping or partially overlapping with measurement gaps or according to CSSFwithin\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.2 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps, i.e. when interfrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with measurement gaps, or according to CSSFwithin\_ncsg,i in clause 9.1.5.x for measurement conducted within NCSG, i.e. when inter-frequency SMTC is fully overlapping with NCSG.

For inter-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps in active BWP

Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mpss/sss\_sync = 24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 36. For FR1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 5.

MSSB\_index\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, MSSB\_index\_inter = 72. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, MSSB\_index\_inter = 48. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, MSSB\_index\_inter = 48. For FR1, MSSB\_index\_inter = 3.

Mmeas\_period\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 40. For a vehicle mounted UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter=24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 24. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 24. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 36. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 36. For FR1, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 5.

If the UE indicates ‘nogap-noncsg’ via *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* for the inter-frequency measurement,

Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 64 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 96. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 60. For FR1, Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter = 8.

MSSB\_index\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, MSSB\_index\_inter = 40 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, MSSB\_index\_inter = 24 samples. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2 or 3, MSSB\_index\_inter = 48 samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1, MSSB\_index\_inter = 72 samples. For FR1, MSSB\_index\_inter = 3.

Mmeas\_period\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_inter =64. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_inter=40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter =40. For a UE supporting FR2-1 power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 40. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 96. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 60. For a UE supporting FR2-2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 60. For FR1, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 8. When UE supports *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or *musim-GapPreference-r17* or both concurrent measurement gap and *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and the UE is configured with concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps.

Kp is a scaling factor for an SSB frequency layer to be measured without measurement gaps. Kp = Ntotal / Navailable, where Navailable and Ntotal are calculated as follows:

For a window W of duration max(SMTC period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG, periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR MG within the same FR as the SSB frequency layer, and starting at the beginning of any SMTC occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of SMTC occasions within the window, including those overlapped with MG and MUSIM gap occasions within the window, and

Navailable is the number of SMTC occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped MG or non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions within the window W, after accounting for MG and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Kp = 1 when Navailable = 0.

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between SMTC occasions and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

*Editor Note: FSS for the case when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between SMTC occasions and the union of MUSIM gap and measurement gap occasions within the window W.*

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* and the SMTC occasions of the target frequency layer is fully or partially overlapping with the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap, longer cell identification period for the target frequency layer is expected.

Otherwise, when UE is not configured with or UE does not support concurrent measurement gaps and the UE is not configured with MUSIM gaps:

When interfrequency SMTC is fully non overlapping with measurement gaps or NCSG, or interfrequency SMTC is fully overlapping with MGs or NCSG, Kp =1.

When interfrequency SMTC is partially overlapping with measurement gaps, Kp = 1/(1- (SMTC period /MGRP)), where SMTC period < MGRP. When inter-frequency SMTC is partially overlapping with NCSG, Kp = 1/(1- (SMTC period /VIRP)), where SMTC period < VIRP.

For FR2,

Klayer1\_measurement=1,

- if all of the reference signals configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap are not fully overlapped by inter-frequency SMTC occasions, or

- if all of the reference signal configured for RLM, BFD, CBD or L1-RSRP for beam reporting on any FR2 serving frequency in the same band outside measurement gap and fully-overlapped by inter-frequency SMTC occasions are not overlapped with any of the SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, and 1 symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols and the RSSI symbols, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* and *SS-RSSI-Measurement* are configured, where SSB symbols are indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and RSSI symbols are indicated by *SS-RSSI-Measurement*;

Klayer1\_measurement=1.5, otherwise.

If the above-mentioned reference signal configured for L1-RSRP measurement is aperiodic CSI-RS resource, longer cell identification delay would be expected.

For calculation of Kp, if the high layer signalling (TS 38.331 [2]) of *smtc2* is configured, for cells indicated in the *pci-List* parameter in *smtc2*, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; for the other cells, the SMTC periodicity corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1.*

Table 9.3.9.1-1: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | max( 600ms, ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp) x SMTC period )Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max( 600ms, ceil(M2x Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: Void  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2 = 1 | |

Table 9.3.9.1-2: Time period for PSS/SSS detection, (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter |
| No DRX | max(600ms, ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(600ms, ceil(1.5 x Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement)x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mpss/sss\_sync\_inter x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: Void | |

Table 9.3.9.1-3: Time period for time index detection (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TSSB\_time\_index\_inter |
| No DRX | max(120ms, ceil(MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp )x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(120ms, ceil (M2 x MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: Void  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is not configured, M2 = 1.5; When *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* is configured, M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2 = 1 | |

Table 9.3.9.1-4: Time period for time index detection (FR2-2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Condition NOTE1,2** | **TSSB\_time\_index\_inter** |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, Ceil(MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp)× SMTC period) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(1.5 × MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp) × Max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(MSSB\_index\_inter x Kp) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: Kp is applicable for UE supporting [concurrent gaps] and MUSIM gaps | |

#### 9.3.9.2 Measurement period

The UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in clauses 10.1.4, 10.1.5, 10.1.9, 10.1.10, 10.1.14 and 10.1.15, respectively, as shown in table 9.3.9.2-1 and 9.3.9.2-2, if UE supports inter-frequency measurement without measurement gaps. When highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured and UE supports [measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17], T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter is specified in table 9.3.9.2-3.

Table 9.3.9.2-1: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements without gaps ((FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period\_inter x Kp) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5x Mmeas\_period\_inter x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( Mmeas\_period\_inter x Kp ) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified | |

Table 9.3.9.2-2: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements without gaps (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **DRX cycle** | **T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter** |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period\_inter x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(400ms, ceil(1.5x Mmeas\_period\_inter x Kp x Klayer1\_measurement) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil(Mmeas\_period\_inter xKp x Klayer1\_measurement) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified | |

Table 9.3.9.2-3: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements without gaps in the active BWP when highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **DRX cycle** | **T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter** |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil( 5 x Kp) x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle≤ 160ms | max(200ms, ceil(5 x M2 Note 2 x Kp) x max(SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| 160ms < DRX cycle≤ 320ms | ceil(4 x M2 Note 2 x Kp) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle) x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( Y Note 3 x Kp ) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC period > 40 ms, otherwise M2 = 1  NOTE 3: Y=3 when SMTC period <= 40ms, Y=5 when SMTC period > 40ms | |

Table 9.3.9.2-3a: Measurement period for inter-frequency measurements without gaps when highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 is configured (FR1), UE supporting ‘nogap-noncsg’

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T SSB\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | max(200ms, 7 × Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 160ms | max(200ms, ceil(7 x M2 NOTE3) x max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFinter |
| 160ms < DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | ceil(7 x M2 NOTE3) x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle>320ms | 4 x M2 NOTE3 x DRX cycle x CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms, otherwise M2=1 | |

#### 9.3.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements

If UE supports *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16* and the flag *interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16* is configured by the Network, UE is required to be capable of measuring without measurement gaps when the SSB is completely contained in the active bandwidth part of the UE. When any of the conditions in the following clauses is met, there are restrictions on the scheduling availability; otherwise, there is no scheduling restriction. Note that the SSB symbols to be measured in the following clauses are the SSB symbols indicated by SSB-ToMeasure [2], if it is configured; otherwise, all L SSB symbols within the SMTC window duration defined in clause 4.1 of TS 38.213 [3] are included.

The scheduling availability requirements when UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD bands on FR1 and FR2 in clause 9.3.9.3.1~9.3.9.3.3 are valid under the following conditions:

- SFN and frame boundary across serving cell and inter-frequency neighbor cells is aligned

[For UE supporting MUSIM gaps, when MUSIM gaps are configured, the requirements in 9.3.9.3 are also applied to the slots that are not interrupted according to requirements in clause 9.1.10.x3.y2 and 9.1.10.x3.y3.]

##### 9.3.9.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1

When UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement

- UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

When UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRQ measurement

- UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration.

When TDD intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to one serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

##### 9.3.9.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1

For UE which do not support *simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology-Inter-r16* [14] the following restrictions apply due to SS-RSRP/RSRQ/SINR measurement

- If UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a TDD band, UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

- If UE performs inter-frequency measurements without measurement gaps in a FDD band, UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on the union of restricted serving cell symbols due to measurement of all MOs, where the restricted serving cell symbols due to measurement of MO *i* include

- serving cell symbols fully or partially overlap with SSB symbols to be measured on MO i, and △t serving cell symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and △t serving cell symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration, if deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17 is enabled for MO i and UE supporting *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17*. △t is defined as the minimum integer number of symbols with total duration no smaller than the tolerance specified in clause 7.9, or

- serving cell symbols fully or partially overlap with SMTC window for MO i and on 1 serving cell symbol before and after the SMTC window, if deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17 is not enabled for MO i, or UE supporting *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17*,

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

##### 9.3.9.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2

The following scheduling restriction applies due to SS-RSRP or SS-SINR measurement on an FR2 inter-frequency cell

The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols to be measured within SMTC window duration.

The following scheduling restriction applies to SS-RSRQ measurement on an FR2 inter-frequency cell

- The UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS or receive PDCCH/PDSCH/TRS/CSI-RS for CQI on SSB symbols to be measured, RSSI measurement symbols, and on 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB to be measured/RSSI symbols within SMTC window duration*.*

When intra-band carrier aggregation is performed, the scheduling restrictions due to a given serving cell should also apply to all other serving cells in the same band on the symbols that fully or partially overlap with aforementioned restricted symbols.

If following conditions are met:

- The UE has been notified about system information update through paging,

- The gap between the UE’s reception of PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type 2-PDCCH CSS set that notifies system information update, and the PDCCH that UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, is greater than 2 slots.

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 3, the UE is expected to receive the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, and the corresponding PDSCH, on SSB symbols to be measured; and

For the SSB and CORESET for RMSI scheduling multiplexing patterns 2, the UE is expected to receive PDSCH that corresponds to the PDCCH that the UE monitors in the Type0-PDCCH CSS set, on SSB symbols to be measured.

##### 9.3.9.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR1 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR2 serving cell frequency layer.

There are no scheduling restrictions on FR2 serving cell(s) due to measurements performed on FR1 serving cell frequency layer.

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.4.2 NR − E-UTRAN FDD measurements

#### 9.4.2.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR−E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN FDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

- RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

#### 9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps or NCSG to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern or NCSG is scheduled, or when the UE is capable of concurrent measurement gap patterns and concurrent measurement gap patterns are scheduled, or an appropriate pre-MG is scheduled and activated, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD according to the following expression:

,

where:

TBasicIdentify = 480 ms,

TInter1 is defined in clause 9.4.1,

CSSFinterRAT = CSSFwithin\_gap,i when measurement gaps are configured, or CSSFwithin\_ncsg,i when NCSGs are configured, is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier *i* which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

For a UE supporting and configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps or both concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, Kgap\_EUTRA: it is the scaling factor for an E-UTRAN frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with concurrent measurement gaps nor MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap\_EUTRA = Ntotal / Navailable.

For a window W of duration MGRP\_max, where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap(s), periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR measurement gap(s) for FR1, and starting from the beginning of any associated gap occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions within the window, including those dropped and non-dropped ocassions within the window, and

Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated measurement gap occasions after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Requirements do not apply for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps, if Navailable =0

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-RAT carrier is expected.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDD defined in Table 9.4.2.2-1.

**Table 9.4.2.2-1:** M**easurement period and measurement bandwidth**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **Physical Layer Measurement period: TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDD [ms]** | **Measurement bandwidth [RB]** |
| 0 | 480 x [CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)] | 6 |
| 1 (Note 1) | 240 x [CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)] | 50 |
| NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.  NOTE 2: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1 | | |

When measurement gaps are scheduled for E-UTRAN FDD inter-RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement period TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDDgiven by table 9.4.2.2-1.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

#### 9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and an appropriate measurement gap pattern or NCSG is configured, or when the UE is capable of concurrent measurement gap patterns and concurrent measurement gap patterns are configured, or an appropriate pre-MG is scheduled and activated, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD specified in Table 9.4.2.3-1. When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured and UE supports the enhanced inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement requirements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

For a UE supporting and configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps or both concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, Kgap\_EUTRA: it is the scaling factor for an E-UTRAN frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with concurrent measurement gaps nor MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap\_EUTRA = Ntotal / Navailable.

For a window W of duration MGRP\_max, where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap(s), periodic MUSIM gap(s), and per-FR measurement gap(s) for FR1, and starting from the beginning of any associated gap occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions within the window, including both dropped and non-dropped occasions within the window, and

Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated measurement gap occasions after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Requirements do not apply for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps, if Navailable =0

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-RAT carrier is expected.

Table 9.4.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **DRX cycle length (s)** | **TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD (s) (DRX cycles)** | |
|  | Gap/NCSG period = 40 ms, 20 ms | Gap/NCSG period = 80 ms |
| ≤0.16 | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply |
| 0.256 | 5.12\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | 7.68\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (30\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 0.32 | 6.4\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | 7.68\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (24\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.  NOTE 3: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1  NOTE 4: If multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the gap period is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the E-UTRA inter-RAT frequency layer. | | |

Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN FDD cell when *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DRX cycle length (s) | TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD (s) (DRX cycles) | |
|  | Gap/NCSG period = 40 ms, 20 ms | Gap/NCSG period = 80 ms |
| ≤0.16 | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply |
| 0.16<DRx cycle<=0.32 | Note 1(15\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil((Kgap\_EUTRA)) |  |
| 0.32<DRx cycle <= 0.64 | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |  |
| DRx cycle = 1.024 | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil( Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| DRx cycle = 1.28 | Note 1(8\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil( Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note 1(8\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 1.28< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil( Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *[interRAT-MeasurementEnhancement-r16].*  NOTE 4: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1  NOTE 5: If multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the gap period is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the E-UTRA inter-RAT frequency layer. | | |

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN FDD cells per E-UTRA FDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period Tmeasure, E-UTRAN FDD specified in Table 9.4.2.3-2.

**Table 9.4.2.3-2: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN FDD cells**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **DRX cycle length (s)** | **Tmeasure, E-UTRAN FDD (s) (DRX cycles)** |
| ≤0.08 | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.2.2 apply |
| 0.08< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 | Note1 (5\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.2.2.  NOTE 3: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1 | |

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN FDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

#### 9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements

##### 9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

##### 9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.2.4.3.

##### 9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN FDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTIDCCH where TTIDCCH is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T Identify, E-UTRAN FDD defined in clauses 9.4.2.2 and 9.4.2.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively.When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period TIdentify, E-UTRAN FDD becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than TMeasure, E-UTRAN FDD provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 50 Ts while measurement gap or NCSG has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

### 9.4.3 NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements

#### 9.4.3.1 Introduction

The requirements are applicable for NR−E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements.

In the requirements, an E-UTRAN TDD cell is considered to be detectable when:

- RSRP related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

- RSRQ related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.3 of TS 36.133 [15],

RS-SINR related conditions in the accuracy requirements in clause 10.2.5 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band, together with the corresponding side conditions in Annex B.2.3 and Annex B.3.19 of TS 36.133 [15].

#### 9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used

When the UE requires measurement gaps or NCSG to identify and measure inter-RAT cells and an appropriate measurement gap pattern or NCSG is scheduled, or when the UE is capable of concurrent measurement gap patterns and concurrent measurement gap patterns are scheduled, or an appropriate pre-MG is scheduled and activated or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD according to the following expression:

- When configuration 0 or configuration 1 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

,

- When configuration 2 or configuration 3 in Table 9.4.3.2-1 is applied,

,

where:

TBasicIdentify = 480 ms,

TInter1 is defined in clause 9.4.1,

CSSFinterRAT = CSSFwithin\_gap,i when measurement gaps are configured, or CSSFwithin\_ncsg,i when NCSGs are configured, is the scaling factor for the measured inter-RAT E-UTRA carrier *i* which is calculated as specified in clause 9.1.5.2.

For a UE supporting and configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps or both concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, Kgap\_EUTRA: it is the scaling factor for an E-UTRAN frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with concurrent measurement gaps nor MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap\_EUTRA = Ntotal / Navailable for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps.

- For a window W of duration MGRP\_max, where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap(s), periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR measurement gap(s) for FR1, and starting from the beginning of any associated gap occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions within the window, including those overlapped with other measurement gap and MUSIM gap ocassions within the window, and

- Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated measurement gap occasions after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

- Requirements do not apply for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps, if Navailable =0

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-RAT carrier is expected.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of TMeasure, E-UTRAN TDD defined in Table 9.4.3.2-1.

Table 9.4.3.2-1: TMeasure, E-UTRAN TDD for different configurations

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Configuration | Measurement bandwidth (RB) | Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms) | | DwPTS | | TMeasure, E-UTRAN TDD (ms) |
|  |  | DL | UL | Normal CP | Extended CP |  |
| 0 | 6 | 2 | 2 |  |  | 480 x CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) |
| 1 (Note 1) | 50 | 2 | 2 |  |  | 240 x CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | 3 |  |  | 720 x CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) |
| 3 (Note 1) | 50 | 1 | 3 |  |  | 480 x CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) |
| NOTE 1: This configuration is optional.  NOTE 2: Void  NOTE 3: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1 | | | | | | |

When measurement gaps are scheduled for E-UTRAN TDD inter-RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with measurement period Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD given by table 9.4.3.2-1.

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

#### 9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used

When DRX is in use and an appropriate measurement gap pattern or NCSG is configured, or when the UE is capable of concurrent measurement gap patterns and concurrent measurement gap patterns are configured, or an appropriate pre-MG is scheduled and activated, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD specified in Table 9.4.3.3-1. When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured and UE supports the enhanced inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurement requirements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell within TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD specified in Table 9.4.3.3-2.

For a UE supporting and configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps or both concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps, Kgap\_EUTRA: it is the scaling factor for an E-UTRAN frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern. Kgap = 1 when the UE is not configured with concurrent measurement gaps nor MUSIM gaps. Otherwise, Kgap\_EUTRA = Ntotal / Navailable for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps.

For a window W of duration MGRP\_max, where MGRP\_max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gap(s), periodic MUSIM gap(s), and per-FR measurement gap(s) for FR1, and starting from the beginning of any associated gap occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions within the window, including those overlapped with other measurement gap and MUSIM gap instances within the window, and

Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated measurement gap occasions after accounting for measurement gap and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Requirements do not apply for UE configured with concurrent measurement gaps or MUSIM gaps, if Navailable =0

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-RAT carrier is expected.

Table 9.4.3.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DRX cycle length (s) | TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles) | |
|  | Gap/NCSG period = 40 ms, 20 ms | Gap/NCSG period = 80 ms |
| ≤0.16 | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply |
| 0.256 | 5.12\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | 7.68\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (30\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 0.32 | 6.4\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | 7.68\* CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA) (24\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 0.32< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.  NOTE 3: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1  NOTE 4: If multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the gap period is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the E-UTRA inter-RAT frequency layer. | | |

Table 9.4.3.3-2: Requirement to identify a newly detectable E-UTRAN TDD cell when *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DRX cycle length (s) | TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles) | |
|  | Gap/NCSG period = 40 ms, 20 ms | Gap/NCSG period = 80 ms |
| ≤0.16 | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply | Non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply |
| 0.16<DRx cycle<=0.32 | Note 1(15\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |  |
| 0.32<DRx cycle <= 0.64 | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |  |
| DRx cycle = 1.024 | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note 1(10\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| DRx cycle = 1.28 | Note 1(8\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note 1(8\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 1.28< DRX-cycle ≤10.24 | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) | Note1 (20\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.  NOTE 3: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *[interRAT-MeasurementEnhancement-r16].*  NOTE 4: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1  NOTE 5: If multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the gap period is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the E-UTRA inter-RAT frequency layer. | | |

When DRX is in use, the UE shall be capable of performing NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements of at least 4 identified E-UTRAN TDD cells per E-UTRA TDD frequency layer during each layer 1 measurement period, for up to 7 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency layers, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements to higher layers with the measurement period Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD specified in Table 9.4.3.3-3.

Table 9.4.3.3-3: Requirement to measure E-UTRAN TDD cells

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle length (s) | Tmeasure, E-UTRAN TDD (s) (DRX cycles) |
| ≤0.08 | Non-DRX Requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply |
| 0.128 | For configuration 2 Note3, non-DRX requirements in clause 9.4.3.2 apply,  Otherwise: Note1 (5\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| 0.128<DRX-cycle≤10.24 | Note1 (5\*CSSFinterRAT x Ceil(Kgap\_EUTRA)) |
| NOTE 1: The time depends on the DRX cycle length.  NOTE 2: CSSFinterRAT is as defined in clause 9.4.3.2.  NOTE 3: See Table 9.4.3.2-1.  NOTE 4: Kgap\_EUTRA is only applicable for a UE supporting concurrent measurement gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. Otherwise Kgap\_EUTRA =1 | |

If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.2. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.3. The NR – E-UTRAN TDD RS-SINR measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in clause 10.2.5.

#### 9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements

##### 9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

##### 9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The first report in event-triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in clause 9.4.3.4.3.

##### 9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting

The reported NR – E-UTRAN TDD RSRP, RSRQ, and RS-SINR measurements contained in event-triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in clauses 10.2.2, 10.2.3, and 10.2.5, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event-triggered measurement reports as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: 2 x TTIDCCH where TTIDCCH is the duration of subframe or slot or subslot when the measurement report is transmitted on the PUSCH with subframe or slot or subslot duration. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than T Identify, E-UTRAN TDD defined in clauses 9.4.3.2 and 9.4.3.3 without DRX and with DRX, respectively.When L3 filtering is used, an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period TIdentify, E-UTRAN TDD becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event as per TS 38.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than TMeasure, E-UTRAN TDD provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 50 Ts while measurement gap or NCSG has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

#### 9.4.3.5 Scheduling Availability During NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements with NCSG

When UE supports *simultaneousRxTxInterBandENDC* for a band combination, no scheduling restriction is applicable to NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements with NCSG in this band combination; otherwise UE is not expected to transmit PUCCH/PUSCH/SRS on all symbols within NCSG ML.

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements

#### 9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB.

The value of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-1 for FR1. The value of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB is defined in Table 9.5.4.1-2 for FR2 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is not configured, and defined in Table 9.5.4.1-3 for FR2 power class 6 UE when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is configured, where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise

- N= 8 in Table 9.5.4.1-2.

When UE supports concurrent measurement gap or *musim-GapPreference-r17* or both concurrent measurement gap and *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and concurrent gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for SSB resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, MUSIM gap(s) and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any SSB resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of SSB resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion, non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion nor any SMTC occasion within the window W.

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion.

- TL1 is periodicity of the target SSB.

Otherwise, for a UE not supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or when concurrent gaps are not configured, and UE does not support *musim-GapPreference-r17* or when no MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- P=, when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

P1=, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod).

- P is PL1\_sharing\*Psharing factor, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period (TSSB = TSMTCperiod).

- P1=, when SSB is partially overlapped with GAP and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P is , when SSB is partially overlapped with GAP and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TSSB = 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P1=, when SSB is partially overlapped with GAP (TSSB < xRP) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP.

- P is , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

-

- If SSB resource from the cell with different PCI is configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and P2 is valid accoding to 9.13.4.1, and any symbol of the SSBs from serving cell and cell with different PCI are overlapping or adjacent (in time domain)

- P = , if P1\*TSSB < P2\*TSSB\_CDP.

- P = P1, if P1\*TSSB > P2\*TSSB\_CDP.

- P = 2\*P1, if P1\*TSSB = P2\*TSSB\_CDP.

- Otherwise, P = P1

Where:

- TSSB = ssb-periodicityServingCell of the serving cell

- TSMTCperiod = the configured SMTC period

- TSSB\_CDP = SSB periodicity of the cell with PCI different from serving cell

- Psharing factor = 1, if the SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- PL1\_sharing = 2, if SSB resource from the cell with different PCI is configured for L1-RSRP measurement, and Psharing\_factor,CDP is used in 9.13.4.1, and any symbol of the SSBs from serving cell and cell with different PCI are overlapping or adjacent (in time domain). PL1\_sharing = 1, otherwise.

- TSSB = ssb-periodicityServingCell

- TSMTCperiod = the configured SMTC period

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, an SSB or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with SSB resource occasion for L1-RSRP, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and SSB resource occasions for L1-RSRP are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or fully overlapped with the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for the SSB based L1-RSRP measurement.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

For either an FR1 or FR2 serving cell, longer L1 RSRP measurement period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

Table 9.5.4.1-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB for FR1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB (ms) |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P)\*TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(K \*M\*P)\*max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TSSB = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: K = 1 when TSSB ≤ 40 ms and *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 or highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* are configured; otherwise K = 1.5.  Note 3: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16. or measurementEnhancementCA-r17* | |

Table 9.5.4.1-2: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB for FR2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB (ms) |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*TDRX |
| Note: TSSB = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting. | |

Table 9.5.4.1-3: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* for FR2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB (ms) |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N1Note2)\*TSSB) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 80ms | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N1Note2\*M2)\*max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| 80ms< DRX ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*max(TDRX,TSSB)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*TDRX |
| Note1: TSSB = ssb-periodicityServingCell is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: N1 = 2 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = set1; N1 = 6 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* = [set2].  Note 3: M2 = 1.5 if SMTC periodicity > 40 ms; otherwise M2 = 1 | |

#### 9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting

The UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured CSI-RS resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS.

The value of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS is defined in Table 9.5.4.2-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.5.4.2-2 for FR2, where

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources M=1

- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For periodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / Nres\_per\_set), where Nres\_per\_set is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / Nres\_per\_set), where Nres\_per\_set is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.19.2 and 10.1.20.2 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requirements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured with QCL-TypeD for all resources in the resource set.

When UE supports [concurrent measurement gap] or *musim-GapPreference-r17* or both concurrent measurement gap and *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and concurrent gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a CSI-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, MUSIM gap(s) and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any CSI-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of CSI-RS resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion, non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion nor any SMTC occasion within the window W.

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion.

TL1 is periodicity of the target CSI-RS.

Otherwise, for a UE not supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or when concurrent gaps are not configured, and UE does not support *musim-GapPreference-r17* or when no MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- P=, when in the monitored cell there are GAPs configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For FR2,

- P=1, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with a GAP and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < xRP)

- P=, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P=Psharing factor, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- P=1, when aperiodic CSI-RS resource is not overlapped with GAP

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with [measurement gap] and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with GAP (TCSI-RS < xRP) and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP.

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

Where:

- Psharing factor = 1, if the CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

TSMTCperiod = the configured SMTC period.

TCSI-RS = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement

If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is considered to be as overlapped with the GAP if it overlapps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is considered to be as overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with CSI-RS resource occasion for L1-RSRP, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and CSI-RS resource occasions for L1-RSRP are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or fully overlapped with the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for the CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement.

Table 9.5.4.2-1: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS for FR1

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS (ms) |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P)\*TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(K \*M\*P)\*max(TDRX,TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3.  Note 3: K = 1 when TCSI-RS ≤ 40 ms and *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 or highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* are configured; otherwise K = 1.5.  Note 4: When *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is configured, the requirements apply only to UE supporting either *measurementEnhancement-r16* or *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16 or measurementEnhancementCA-r17.* | |

Table 9.5.4.2-2: Measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS for FR2

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Configuration | TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS (ms) |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*max(TDRX,TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-RSRP measurement is transmitted with Density = 3. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.8.4 L1-SINR measurement requirements

9.8.4.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured

edicated resource configured as IMR for L1-SINR computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-SINR measured over the measurement period of TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only.

The value of TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only is defined in Table 9.8.4.1-1 for FR1 and in Table 9.8.4.1-2 for FR2, where

For the value of M,

- For periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR, M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise;

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR, M=1.

For the value of N in FR2

- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply if *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all the resources in the resource set and for each resource one RS has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For periodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / Nres\_per\_set), where Nres\_per\_set is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided *qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For semi-persistent CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=ceil(*maxNumberRxBeam* / Nres\_per\_set), where Nres\_per\_set is number of resources in the resource set. The requirements apply provided TCI state is provided for all resources in the resource set in the MAC CE activating the resource set.

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to OFF, N=1. The requriements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set and for each resource has QCL-TypeD with

- SSB for L1-RSRP or L1-SINR measurement, or

- another CSI-RS in resource set configured with repetition ON.

- For aperiodic CSI-RS resources as CMR in a resource set configured with higher layer parameter *repetition* set to ON, N=1. UE is not required to meet the accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.28.1 and 10.1.28.3 if number of resources in the resource set is smaller than *maxNumberRxBeam*. The requriements apply provided *qcl-info* is configured for all resources in the resource set.

When UE supports concurrent measurement gap or *musim-GapPreference-r17* or both concurrent measurement gap and *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and concurrent gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.8 and 9.1.10,

- P value for a CSI-RS resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2 with Navailable = 0

- Ntotal / Navailable in FR2 with Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, periodic MUSIM gap(s) and per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any CSI-RS resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of CSI-RS resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion, non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion nor any SMTC occasion within the window W.

- a CSI-RS or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion.

- TL1 is periodicity of the target CSI-RS.

Otherwise, for a UE not supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or when concurrent gaps are not configured, and UE does not support *musim-GapPreference-r17* or when no MUSIM gaps are configured,

For the value of P in FR1,

- P=, when in the monitored cell there are [measurement gaps] configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the CSI-RS; and

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no GAPs overlapping with any occasion of the CSI-RS.

For the value of P in FR2,

- P=1, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with GAP and also not overlapped with SMTC occasion.

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is not overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < xRP)

- P=, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with GAP and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod).

- P is Psharing factor,, when CSI-RS is not overlapped with [measurement gap] and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod).

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with [measurement gap] and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ xRP or

- TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with [measurement gap] and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with GAP and TSMTCperiod = xRP and TCSI-RS = 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with [measurement gap] (TCSI-RS < xRP) and CSI-RS is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with GAP .

- P=, when CSI-RS is partially overlapped with [measurement gap] and CSI-RS is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TCSI-RS = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP)

Where:

Psharing factor = 1, if the CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement outside gap is

not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

not overlapped by the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured.

- Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

- TSMTCperiod = the configured SMTC1 period or SMTC2 period if configured.

- TCSI-RS = the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement

- If the UE is configured with Pre-MG, a CSI-RS reourse or an SMTC occasion is only considered to be overlapped by the Pre-MG if the Pre-MG is activated.

- When a measurement gap is configured and the measurement gap is not NCSG,

- a CSI-RS is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if it overlaps a measurement gap occasion, and

- xRP = MGRP

- Otherwise, when NCSG measurement gap is configured,

- a CSI-RS is considered to be overlapped with the GAP if

- it overlaps the VIL1 or VIL2 of NCSG, or

- it overlaps the ML of NCSG in FR2, and there exists a target carrier to be measured within NCSG that is intra-frequency carrier or inter-frequency carrier in the same band as the serving cell, or inter-frequency carrier in different band as the serving cell and UE does not support IBM between the target carrier and the serving cell,

- and

- xRP = VIRP

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*.

Note: The overlap between CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement and SMTC means that CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement is within the SMTC window duration.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with CSI-RS resource occasion for L1-SINR, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and CSI-RS resource occasions for L1-SINR are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or fully overlapped with the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for the CSI-RS based L1-SINR measurement.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of CSI-RS, SMTC occasion and GAP configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

**Table 9.8.4.1-1: Measurement period TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only for FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only (ms)** |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P)\*TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P)\*max(TDRX,TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3. | |

**Table 9.8.4.1-2: Measurement period TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only for FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TL1-SINR\_Measurement\_Period\_CSI-RS\_CMR\_Only (ms)** |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TCSI-RS) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*max(TDRX,TCSI-RS)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TCSI-RS is the periodicity of CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: the requirements are applicable provided that the CSI-RS resource configured for L1-SINR measurement is transmitted with Density = 3. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.9.2 RSTD measurements

#### …

#### 9.9.2.5 Measurements Period Requirements

When physical layer receives last of *NR-TDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* message and *NR-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [34]*,* the UE shall be able to measure multiple (up to the UE capability specified in Clause 9.9.2.3) DL RSTD measurements, defined in TS 38.215 [4], during the measurement period defined as:

Where ,

is the index of positioning frequency layer,

is total number of positioning frequency layers, and

is the periodicity of the PRS RSTD measurement in positioning frequency layer i

is the measurement period for PRS RSTD measurement in positioning frequency layer *i* as specified below:

,

where:

is the UE Rx beam sweeping factor. In FR1, = 1;

and in FR2, is equal to the value reported by the UE in *supportedLowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* if the UE supports the capability for the band containing positioning frequency layer i, and the LMF indicates *lowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* in*NR-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation*. is equal to 8, otherwise.

is the carrier-specific scaling factor for NR PRS-based positioning measurements in positioning frequency layer *i* as defined in clause 9.1.5.2.

is the scaling factor for measurement of same PRS resource with multiple Rx TEGs.

=1 if UE is not requested by LMF to measure a PRS resource with multiple Rx TEGs via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGs-r17* [34] in *NR-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation*;

otherwise,

=, if UE is not capable of receiving same DL PRS resource simultaneously from multiple Rx TEGs, and

= if UE is capable of receiving the same DL PRS resource simultaneously from multiple Rx TEGs.

where

is the number of Rx TEGs with which UE is requested to measure a PRS resource indicated via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGs-r17* [34] in *NR-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation*, and in case ‘n0’ is indicated, is the maximum number of Rx TEGs with which UE can support to measure the same PRS resource as reported in *NR-UE-TEG-Capability*, and

is the number of Rx TEGs UE can measure simultaneously which is reported via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGsSimul*.

is a scaling factor for a positioning frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern, which is defined as = Ntotal / Navailable for UE configured with concurrent measurement gap or MUSIM gap or both concurrent measurement gap and MUSIM gap, and = 1 for UE not configured with concurrent measurement gap.

- For a window W of duration max(, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG and per-FR MG within the same FR as the positioning frequency layer [and periodic MUSIM gaps], and starting at the beginning of any associated gap occasions covering the PRS occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window, including both dropped and non-dropped instances of the associated measurement gap within the window, and

- Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window W, after further accounting for MG [and MUSIM gaps] collisions by applying the selected gap collision rule

- Requirements do not apply if Navailable =0.

is the maximum number of DL PRS resources in positioning frequency layer *i* configured in a slot.

is the time duration of available PRS in the positioning frequency layer i to be measured during , and is calculated in the same way as PRS duration K defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [26]. For calculation of , only the PRS resources unmuted and fully or partially overlapped with MG are considered.

is the number of PRS RSTD measurement samples, where

- = 1 if the UE supports *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* [34], and the LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples, and meets the following conditions:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 2 if the UE supports *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* [34], and the LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples, and does not meet the following conditions:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 4 otherwise.

is the measurement duration for the last PRS RSTD sample in positioning frequency layer *i*, including the

sampling time and processing time. If all of the PRS resources to be measured are available in the same MG occasion during Tavailabe, = +MGL. Otherwise, = + ,

is the periodicity of the PRS RSTD measurement in positioning frequency layer i defined as:

*=*

Where,

corresponds to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms* in TS 37.355 [34],

*,* the least common multiple between and .

is the repetition periodicity of the measurement gap applicable for measurement in the PRS frequency layer i. is the periodicity of DL PRS resource with muting on positioning frequency layer *i*.

If more than one PRS periodicities are configured in positioning frequency layer *i*, the least common multiple of PRS periodicities among all DL PRS resource sets in the positioning frequency layer is used to derive , where,

, is the PRS periodicity with muting per PRS resource,

is the periodicity of PRS resource sets given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-Periodicity*.

is the scaling factor considering PRS resource muting. , where

is the muting repetition factor given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-MutingBitRepetitionFactor*, and is the size of the bitmap .

- Note: For the purpose of calculating TPRS,i, only the PRS resources fully or partially covered by the MG are considered.

is UE capability combination per band where N is a duration of DL PRS symbols in ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSysmbols* in TS 37.355 [34] processed every T ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms* in TS 37.355 [34] for a given maximum bandwidth supported by UE corresponding to *supportedBandwidthPRS* in TS 37.355 [34].

is UE capability for number of DL PRS resources that it can process in a slot as indicated by *maxNumOfDL-PRS-ResProcessedPerSlot* specified in TS 37.355 [34].

Except for deferred MT-LR as defined in clause 4.1a.5 [TS 23.273], the time *s*tarts from the first MG instance aligned with a DL PRS resource(s) in the assistance data after both the *NR-TDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* message and *NR-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation* message are delivered from LMF to the physical layer of UE via LPP [34].

For deferred MT-LR with other event than “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the timestarts from the first MG instance aligned with a DL PRS resource(s) in the assistance data after the associated event(s) occurs.

For deferred MT-LR with event “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the UE shall perform the RSTD measurement in each reporting period and activate the location report at the time when the periodic timer expires.

Note: No per-positioning frequency layer requirement is applied in scenarios when multiple positioning frequency layers are configured.

If during the measurement period of one or more positioning frequency layers, the MG pattern is reconfigured, the measurement period can be longer. When PRS-RSRP is configured for DL-TDOA, RSTD and RSRP are performed over the same measurement period.

The measurement requirements in this clause apply, provided no PRS symbols are dropped during the measurement period TRSTD,Total within measurement gaps due to collisions with other signals; otherwise, the measurement period can be longer.

If CSSF changes during the measurement period, the measurement period could be longer.

The measurement requirements do not apply for a PRS resource, if the PRS resource is across two sampling duration of N within duration .

The measurement requirements do not apply for a PRS resource, if time span of the PRS resource instance (including at least the minimum number of repetitions specified in the accuracy requirements) is greater than UE reported capability N.

The requirements in clause 9.9.2 do not apply if the PRS configuration given by higher layer paramters *NR-DL-PRS-AssistanceData* exceeds any of the UE measurement capabilities given by *NR-DL-PRS-ResourcesCapability* in *NR-DL-TDOA-ProvideCapabilities*, and it is up to UE implementation which PRS resources are measured, subject to UE measurement capabilities*.*

If handover occurs while RSTD measurements are being performed, then the UE shall continue and complete the on-going RSTD measurements. The RSTD measurement period can be longer. The UE shall meet the RSTD measurement accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.23.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.9.3 PRS-RSRP measurements

#### …

#### 9.9.3.5 Measurement Period Requirements

When the physical layer receives *NR-DL-AoD-ProvideAssistanceData* message and *NR-DL-AoD-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [34], the UE shall be able to measure multiple (up to the UE capability specified in Clause 9.9.3.3) PRS-RSRP measurements, defined in TS 38.215 [4], from configured PRS resources for configured TRPs on configured positioning frequency layers, within ms.

where

*i* is the index of positioning frequency layer,

L is total number of positioning frequency layers,

is the periodicity of the PRS-RSRP measurement in positioning frequency layer *i*.

where

is the carrier specific scaling factor for PRS-RSRP measurements specified in clause 9.1.5.2,

is a scaling factor for a positioning frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern, which is defined as = Ntotal / Navailable for UE configured with concurrent measurement gap or MUSIM gap or both concurrent measurement gap and MUSIM gap, and = 1 for UE not configured with concurrent measurement gap.

For a window W of duration max(, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG and per-FR MG within the same FR as the positioining frequency layer [and periodic MUSIM gaps], and starting at the beginning of any associated gap occasions covering the PRS occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window, including both dropped and non-dropped instances of the associated measurement gap within the window, and

Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window W, after further accounting for MG [and MUSIM gaps] collisions by applying the selected gap collision rule

Requirements do not apply if Navailable =0.

is the scaling factor for Rx beam sweeping, and =1 if positioning frequency layer *i* is in FR1 and if positioning frequency layer *i* is in FR2, is equal to the value reported by the UE in *supportedLowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* if the UE supports the capability for the band containing positioning frequency layer i, and the LMF indicates *lowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* in *NR-DL-TDOA-RequestLocationInformation*. is equal to 8, otherwise.

is the time duration of available PRS to be measured in the positioning frequency layer i to be measured during , and is calculated in the same way as PRS duration K defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [26]. For calculation of , only the PRS resources unmuted and fully or partially overlapped with MG are considered.

is the maximum number of DL PRS resources of positioning frequency layer i configured in a slot,

is UE capability combination per band where N is a duration of DL PRS symbols in ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSysmbols* in TS 37.355 [34] processed every T ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms* in TS 37.355 [34] for a given maximum bandwidth supported by UE corresponding to *supportedBandwidthPRS* in TS 37.355 [34],

is UE capability for number of DL PRS resources that it can process in a slot as indicated by *maxNumOfDL-PRS-ResProcessedPerSlot* in clause 6.4.3 of TS 37.355 [34],

is the number of PRS RSRP measurement samples, where

- = 1 if the UE supports *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* [34], and the LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples, and meets the following conditions:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 2 if the UE supports *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* [34], and the LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples, and does not meet the following conditions:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 4 otherwise.

*= +* is the measurement duration for the last PRS-RSRP sample, including the sampling time and processing time, if not all PRS resources to be measured are available in the same measurement gap occasion during , otherwise = + ,

is the periodicity of PRS-RSRP measurement in positioning frequency layer *i*,

corresponds to durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms in TS 37.355 [34],

the least common multiple between and ,

is the maximum PRS resource periodicity among all PRS resources in positioning frequency layer i,

is the measurement gap repetition period in positioning frequency layer i.

If positioning frequency layer *i* has more than one DL PRS resource set with different PRS periodicities with muting, , the least common multiple of among the DL PRS resource sets is used to derive , where:

is the periodicity of PRS resource sets given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-Periodicity*.

is the scaling factor considering PRS resource muting. , where is the muting repetition factor given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-MutingBitRepetitionFactor*, and is the size of the bitmap .

Note: For the purpose of calculating TPRS,i, only the PRS resources fully or partially covered by the MG are considered.

When PRS-RSRP measurements are configured for DL-AoD, except for deferred MT-LR as defined in clause 4.1a.5 [TS 23.273], the time starts from the first MG instance aligned with DL PRS resources in the assistance data after both the *NR-DL-AoD-RequestLocationInformation* message and *NR-DL-AoD-ProvideAssistanceData* message from LMF via LPP [34] are delivered to the physical layer of UE.

For deferred MT-LR with other event than “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the timestarts from the first MG instance aligned with a DL PRS resource(s) in the assistance data after the associated event(s) occurs.

For deferred MT-LR with event “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the UE shall perform the PRS-RSRP measurement in each reporting period and activate the location report at the time when the periodic timer expires.

Note: No per-positioning frequency layer requirement is applied in scenarios when multiple positioning frequency layers are configured.

When the PRS-RSRP measurement is configured together with RSTD measurement then the PRS-RSRP measurement shall meet the RSTD measurement requirements defined in clause 9.9.2.

When the PRS-RSRP measurement is configured together with UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement then the PRS-RSRP measurement shall meet the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement requirements defined in clause 9.9.4.

If CSSF changes during the measurement period, the measurement period could be longer.

The measurement requirements do not apply for a PRS resource:

* if the PRS resource is across two sampling duration of N within duration or
* if time span of the PRS resource instance (including at least the minimum number of repetitions specified in the accuracy requirements) is greater than UE reported capability N.

If during the measurement period of one or more positioning frequency layers, the MG pattern is reconfigured either per UE request or not per UE request, the measurement period can be longer.

The requirements in this section apply, provided no PRS symbols are dropped during the measurement period within measurement gaps due to collisions with other signals; otherwise, a longer measurement period may be used.

The requirements in clause 9.9.3 do not apply if the PRS configuration given by higher layer paramters *NR-DL-PRS-AssistanceData* exceeds any of the UE measurement capabilities given by *NR-DL-PRS-ResourcesCapability* in *NR-DL-AoD-ProvideCapabilities*, and it is up to UE implementation which PRS resources are measured, subject to UE measurement capabilities*.*

If handover occurs while PRS-RSRP measurements are being performed then the UE shall complete the ongoing PRS-RSRP measurements session. The PRS-RSRP measurement period can be longer. The UE shall meet the PRS-RSRP measurement accuracy requirements in clause 10.1.24.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.9.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements

…

#### 9.9.4.5 Measurement Period Requirements

When physical layer receives last of *NR-Multi-RTT-ProvideAssistanceData* message and *NR-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation* message from LMF via LPP [34]*,* UE shall be able to measure multiple (up to the UE capability specified in clause 9.9.4.3) UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements as defined in TS 38.215 [4] in configured positioning frequency layers within the measurement period ms.

*.*

where is the index of positioning frequency layer,

is the measurement period for UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements in positioning frequency layer *i* as further defined in this clause,

L is total number of positioning frequency layers, and

is the periodicity of the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement in positioning frequency layer *i* as defined further in this clause.

Where

is the carrier-specific scaling factor for NR PRS-based measurement in the positioning frequency layer *i* as defined in clause 9.1.5.2,

is the scaling factor for measurement of same PRS resource with multiple Rx TEGs.

=1 if UE is not requested by LMF to measure a PRS resource with multiple Rx TEGs via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGs-r17* or *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTxTEGs-r17* [34] in *NR-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation*;

otherwise,

=, if UE is not capable of receiving same DL PRS resource simultaneously from multiple Rx TEGs, and

= if UE is capable of receiving the same DL PRS resource simultaneously from multiple Rx TEGs.

where

is the number of Rx TEGs or RxTx TEGs with which UE is requested to measure a PRS resource indicated via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGs-r17* or *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTxTEGs-r17* [34] in *NR-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation*, and in case ‘n0’ is indicated, is the maximum number of Rx TEGs with which UE can support to measure the same PRS resource as reported in *NR-UE-TEG-Capability*, and

is the number of Rx TEGs UE can measure simultaneously which is reported via *measureSameDL-PRS-ResourceWithDifferentRxTEGsSimul*.

is a scaling factor for a positioning frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap pattern, which is defined as = Ntotal / Navailable for UE configured with concurrent measurement gap or MUSIM gap or both concurrent measurement gap and MUSIM gap, and = 1 for UE not configured with concurrent measurement gap.

For a window W of duration max(, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG and per-FR MG within the same FR as the positioning frequency layer [and periodic MUSIM gaps], and starting at the beginning of any associated gap occasions covering the PRS occasion:

Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window, including both dropped and non-dropped instances of the associated measurement gap within the window, and

Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated gap occasions covering PRS occasions within the window W, after further accounting for MG [and MUSIM gaps] collisions by applying the selected gap collision rule

Requirements do not apply if Navailable =0.

is the scaling factor for Rx beam sweeping, and =1 if positioning frequency layer *i* is in FR1 and if positioning frequency layer *i* is in FR2, is equal to the value reported by the UE in *supportedLowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* if the UE supports the capability for the band containing positioning frequency layer i, and the LMF indicates *lowerRxBeamSweepingFactor-FR2* in *NR-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation*. is equal to 8, otherwise.

is the time duration of available PRS resources in the positioning frequency layer *i*, to be measured during , and is calculated in the same way as PRS duration K defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [26]. For calculation of , only the PRS resources unmuted and fully or partially overlapped with MG are considered.

is the maximum number of DL PRS resources of positioning frequency layer i configured in a slot,

is UE capability combination per band where N is a duration of DL PRS symbols in ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSysmbols* in TS 37.355 [34] processed every T ms corresponding to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms* in TS 37.355 [34] for a given maximum bandwidth supported by UE corresponding to *supportedBandwidthPRS* in clause 4.2.7.2 of TS 37.355 [34],

is UE capability for number of DL PRS resources that it can process in a slot corresponding to *maxNumOfDL-PRS-ResProcessedPerSlot* as specified in clause 6.4.3 of TS 37.355 [34],

is the number of UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement samples:

- = 4 if the UE is not capable of *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* defined in [34].

- = 1 if the UE is capable of *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* defined in [34] and LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples by *reducedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples* [34] and the following conditions are met:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 2 if the UE is capable of *supportedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples-RRC-CONNECTED* defined in [34] and the LMF requests the UE to perform positioning measurements with reduced number of samples by *reducedDL-PRS-ProcessingSamples* [34] but the following conditions are not met:

- PRS bandwidth is within the active BWP and

- Magnitude of difference between the serving cell’s SS-RSRP and the neighbor cell’s PRS-RSRP is within 6 dB.

- = 4 otherwise.

is the measurement duration for the last UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement sample in the positioning layer i, including the sampling time and processing time,  *= +*  ,

is periodicity of UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement in positioning frequency layer *i*:

where

corresponds to *durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsInEveryTms* in TS 37.355 [34],

, the least common multiple between and

is the measurement gap repetition periodicity in positioning frequency layer *i*.

is the PRS resource periodicity in positioning frequency layer *i*. If the positioning frequency layer *i* has more than one DL PRS resource sets with different PRS periodicities with muting, , the least common multiple of among DL PRS resource sets is used to derive , where

is the periodicity of PRS resource sets given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-Periodicity*.

is the scaling factor considering PRS resource muting. , where is the muting repetition factor given by the higher-layer parameter *DL-PRS-MutingBitRepetitionFactor*, and is the size of the bitmap

Note: For the purpose of calculating TPRS,i, only the PRS resources fully or partially covered by the MG are considered.

Except for deferred MT-LR as defined in clause 4.1a.5 [TS 23.273], the time starts from the first MG instance aligned with DL PRS resources in the assistance data after both the *NR-Multi-RTT-RequestLocationInformation* message and *NR-Multi-RTT-ProvideAssistanceData* message from LMF via LPP [34] are delivered to the physical layer of UE.

For deferred MT-LR with other event than “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the timestarts from the first MG instance aligned with a DL PRS resource(s) in the assistance data after the associated event(s) occurs.

For deferred MT-LR with event “Periodic Location” as defined in clause 4.1a.5.1 [TS 23.273], the UE shall perform the PRS-RSRP measurement in each reporting period and activate the location report at the time when the periodic timer expires.

Note: No per-positioning frequency layer requirement is applied in scenarios when multiple positioning frequency layers are configured.

The UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period is restarted if HO occurs during the measurement period and after SRS reconfiguration on the target cell is complete.

The measurement requirements do not apply for a PRS resource:

- if the PRS resource is across two sampling duration of N within duration or

- if time span of the PRS resource instance (including at least the minimum number of repetitions specified in the accuracy requirements) is greater than UE reported capability N.

If during the measurement period of one or more positioning frequency layers, the MG pattern is reconfigured either per UE request or not per UE request, the measurement period can be longer.

The requirements in this section apply, provided no PRS symbols are dropped during the measurement period TUERxTx,Total within measurement gaps due to collisions with other signals; otherwise, a longer measurement period may be used.

When PRS-RSRP is configured for multi-RTT, the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements and PRS-RSRP measurements are performed over the same measurement period.

The requirements in clause 9.9.4 do not apply if the PRS configuration given by higher layer paramters *NR-DL-PRS-AssistanceData* exceeds any of the UE measurement capabilities given by *NR-DL-PRS-ResourcesCapability* in *NR-Multi-RTT-ProvideCapabilities*, and it is up to UE implementation which PRS resources are measured, subject to UE measurement capabilities*.*

When PSCell or SCell addition or release does not cause SRS reconfiguration during the measurement period, UE continues the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement, and the measurement period requirements apply.

When PSCell or SCell addition or release causes SRS reconfiguration during the measurement period, UE shall restart the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement after the SRS reconfiguration on the target cell is complete.

When SRS is reconfigured without serving cell change during the measurement period, UE shall restart the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement after the SRS reconfiguration is complete.If UE uplink transmission timing changes due to the network-configured Timing Advance command during the UE Rx-Tx measurement period, then the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period is restarted after uplink transmission timing changes, and the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period requirements in this clause shall not apply.

When a serving cell change occurs during the measurement period, the UE shall continue and complete the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement provided that the serving cell change does not impact SRS configuration for the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement.

If UE uplink transmission timing changes due to the change in the NTA\_offset defined in Table 7.1.2-2 during the UE Rx-Tx measurement period, then the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period is restarted after uplink transmission timing changes, and the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period requirements in this clause shall not apply.

If UE uplink transmission timing changes due to the UE autonomous timing adjustment defined in clause 7.1.2 during the UE Rx-Tx measurement period, then:

- UE Rx-Tx measurement period requirements in this clause shall apply for a cell, which is also the downlink reference cell (defined in section 7.1.1) for SRS transmission.

- UE Rx-Tx measurement period requirements in this clause shall not apply for a cell, which is not the downlink reference cell (defined in section 7.1.1) for SRS transmission. The UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period may be restarted in such case.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.10.2 CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements

#### 9.10.2.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps

If a UE is configured with the higher layer parameters *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* and *associatedSSB*, the CSI-RS based measurement shall include PSS/SSS detection time of associatedSSB, the time period used to acquire the SFN information and CSI-RS based measurement period without gap.

- PSS/SSS detection time of associatedSSB is the intra-frequency TPSS/SSS\_sync\_intra in Clause 9.2.5.1.

- The time period used to acquire the SFN information is equal to 0 if the UE is indicated that the neighbour cell is synchronous with the serving cell (*deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is enabled). Otherwise, the time period used to acquire the SFN information is TCSI-RS\_SFN\_intra as shown in Table 9.10.2.5-3 for FR1. It is assumed that *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* is always enabled for FR1 TDD and FR2.

- If the associatedSSB, which has been detectable at least for the time period Tidentify\_intra\_with\_index defined in clause 9.2.5.1, becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the associatedSSB becomes detectable again with the same spatial reception parameter provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than  3200/ Tc, where *µ* is the SCS configuration as defined in clause 4.2 of TS 38.211 [3], PSS/SSS detection time and time period used to acquire the SFN information are equal to 0.

The measurement period for CSI- RS based intra-frequency measurements without gaps is as shown in table 9.10.2.5-1and Table 9.10.2.5-2.

Additionally, for a given CSI-RS resource, if the associated SS/PBCH block is configured but not detected by the UE, or if CSI-RS is configured with associated SSB but not QCL-ed to the associated SSB, the UE is not required to monitor the corresponding CSI-RS resource.

Table 9.10.2.5-1: Measurement period for intrafrequency CSI-RS based measurements without gaps(FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T CSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil( 5 x Kp\_CSI-RS) x CSI-RS period) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(200ms, ceil(1.5x 5 x Kp\_CSI-RS) x max(CSI-RS period, DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | ceil( 5 x Kp\_CSI-RS) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements apply assuming CSI-RS configuration with {D=3 with PRBs ≥ 48}. D is frequency domain density for the 1-port CSI-RS for L3 mobility defined in clause 7.4.1 of TS38.211 [6]. | |

Table 9.10.2.5-2: Measurement period for intrafrequency CSI-RS based measurements without gaps(FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | T CSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_intra |
| No DRX | max(400ms, ceil(Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp\_CSI-RS) x CSI-RS period) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(400ms, ceil(1.5x Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x Kp\_CSI-RS) x max(CSI-RS period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: The requirements apply assuming CSI-RS configuration with {D=3 with PRBs ≥ 48}. D is frequency domain density for the 1-port CSI-RS for L3 mobility defined in clause 7.4.1 of TS38.211 [6]. | |

Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps : For a UE supporting power class 1, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =40. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24. For a UE supporting power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_w/o\_gaps =24.

CSSFintra: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSFoutside\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5.

For a UE not supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* or for a UE is supporting *concurrentMeasGap-r17* but not configured with concurrent measurement gaps, and the UE does not support [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* or is supporting [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* but not configured with periodic MUSIM gaps,

- if the intra-frequency CSI-RS resource does not overlap with any measurement gaps, Kp\_CSI-RS=1;

- if some occasions of the intra-frequency CSI-RS resource is overlapped with any measurement gaps, Kp\_CSI-RS = 1/(1- (CSI-RS resource period /MGRP)) , where CSI-RS resource period < MGRP, and the MGRP is the periodicity of the measurement gap.

- Otherwise, when UE supports concurrent measurement gaps or [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both concurrent measurement gaps and *[musim-GapPreference-r17],* and concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured, Kp\_CSI-RS is the scaling factor for a CSI-RS frequency layer to be measured outside gap which is defined as Kp\_CSI-RS = Ntotal / Navailable

For a window W of duration max(CSI-RS period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG, periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR MG within the same FR as the CSI-RS frequency layer, and starting at the beginning of any gap occasions covering the CSI-RS resources:

Ntotal is the total number of CSI-RS resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with other MG and MUSIM gap occasions within the window, and

Navailable is the number of CSI-RS resource occasions that are not overlapped with any other non-dropped MG or non-dropped MUSIM gap occasions within the window W, after accounting for MG and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

Kp\_CSI-RS = 1 when Navailable = 0

Requirements in this clause do not apply when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between CSI-RS occasions and MUSIM gap occasions within the window W.

*Editor Note: FSS for the case when Navailable = 0 due to fully overlapping between CSI-RS occasions and the union of MUSIM gap and measurement gap occasions within the window W.*

When UE supports [*MUSIM-GapConfig-17]* and the CSI-RS occasions of the target frequency layer is overlapping with the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap, longer cell identification period for the target frequency layer is expected.

Table 9.10.2.5-3: Time period for SFN acquisition for intra-frequency CSI-RS based measurements without gaps(FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| DRX cycle | TCSI-RS\_SFN\_intra |
| No DRX | max(200ms, ceil(5 x Kp\_CSI-RS )x SMTC period)Note 1 x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle≤ 320ms | max(2000ms, ceil (1.5 x 5 x Kp\_CSI-RS) x max(SMTC period,DRX cycle)) x CSSFintra |
| DRX cycle>320ms | Ceil(5 x Kp\_CSI-RS) x DRX cycle x CSSFintra |
| NOTE 1: If different SMTC periodicities are configured for different cells, the SMTC period in the requirement is the one used by the cell being identified  NOTE 2: Kp\_CSI-RS is applicable for a UE supporting concurrent gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.10.3 CSI-RS based Inter-frequency measurements

#### 9.10.3.5 Inter frequency measurements with measurement gaps

When measurement gaps are provided, if configured with the higher layer parameters *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* and *associatedSSB,* the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable CSI-RS based inter frequency cell within T CSI-RS\_identify\_inter,

T CSI-RS\_identify\_inter = (TPSS/SSS\_sync + T CSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_inter + TCSI-RS\_SFN\_inter) ms

Where:

TPSS/SSS\_sync is the time period used in PSS/SSS detection which is determined according to TPSS/SSS\_sync\_inter in clause9.3.4,

TCSI-RS\_SFN\_inter is the time period used to acquire the SFN information of the cell being measured, which is shown in Table 9.10.3.5-3 for FR1 and equals inter-frequency TSSB\_time\_index\_inter in Clause 9.3.4 for FR2,

TCSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_inter: equal to a measurement period of CSI-RS based measurement given in table 9.10.3.5-1 and table 9.10.3.5-2.

Mmeas\_period\_inter: For a UE supporting FR2 power class 1 or 5, Mmeas\_period\_inter =8×N samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 2, Mmeas\_period\_inter=5×N samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 3, Mmeas\_period\_inter =5×N samples. For a UE supporting FR2 power class 4, Mmeas\_period\_inter = 5×N samples. Note that scaling factor N = [8].

CSSFinter: it is a carrier specific scaling factor and is determined according to CSSFwithin\_gap,i in clause 9.1.5 for measurement conducted within measurement gaps.

When UE supports concurrent measurement gaps or [*musim-GapPreference-r17]* or both concurrent measurement gap and [*musim-GapPreference-r17]*, and concurrent measurement gaps or periodic MUSIM gaps or both concurrent gaps and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured, Kp\_CSI-RS is the scaling factor for a CSI-RS frequency layer to be measured within the associated measurement gap which is defined as Kp\_CSI-RS = Ntotal / Navailable. Kp\_CSI-RS = 1 for UE not configured with concurrent measurement gaps and MUSIM gaps.

- For a window W of duration max(CSI-RS period, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE MG, periodic MUSIM gaps, and per-FR MG within the same FR as the CSI-RS frequency layer, and starting at the beginning of any gap occasions covering the CSI-RS resources.:

- Ntotal is the total number of associated gap occasions covering CSI-RS resources within the window, including those overlapped with other measurement gap and MUSIM gap instanceswithin the window, and

- Navailable is the number of non-dropped associated gap occasions covering CSI-RS resources within the window W, after accounting for MG and MUSIM gap collisions by applying the collision rules for the measurement gap and MUSIM gap in section 9.1.8.3 and 9.1.10.x3, respectively.

- Requirements do not apply if Navailable = 0

When UE supports [*musim-GapPreference-r17*] and if the configured aperiodic MUSIM gap collides with the measurement gap associated with the target frequency layer, where MUSIM gap collision rule in section 9.1.10.x3 is applied, longer cell identification period for the target inter-frequency is expected.

Additionally, for a given CSI-RS resource, if the associated SSB is configured but not detected by the UE, or if CSI-RS configured with associated SSB but not QCL-ed to the associated SSB, the UE is not required to monitor the corresponding CSI-RS resource.

Table 9.10.3.5-1: Measurement period for CSI-RS based inter-frequency measurements with gaps (FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T CSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, ceil(8 × Kp\_CSI-RS) × Max(MGRP, CSI-RS period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(8 × 1.5 × Kp\_CSI-RS)) × Max(MGRP, CSI-RS period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(8 × Kp\_CSI-RS) × DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: If UE support concurrent gaps and multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the CSI-RS resources of the inter-frequency layer.  NOTE 4: Kp\_CSI-RS is applicable for a UE supporting concurrent gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. | |

Table 9.10.3.5-2: Measurement period for CSI-RS based inter-frequency measurements with gaps (FR2)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T CSI-RS\_measurement\_period\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(400 ms, ceil( Mmeas\_period\_inter × Kp\_CSI-RS )× Max(MGRP, CSI-RS period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(400 ms, ceil(1.5 × Mmeas\_period\_inter× Kp\_CSI-RS) × Max(MGRP, CSI-RS period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(Mmeas\_period\_inter × Kp\_CSI-RS )× DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: If UE support concurrent gaps and multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to the CSI-RS resources of the inter-frequency layer.  NOTE 4: Kp\_CSI-RS is applicable for a UE supporting concurrent gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. | |

Table 9.10.3.5-3: Time period for SFN acuisition for interfrequency CSI-RS based measurements with gaps(FR1)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Condition NOTE1,2 | T CSI-RS\_SFN\_inter |
| No DRX | Max(200ms, ceil(5 × Kp\_CSI-RS )× Max(MGRP, SMTC period)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | Max(200ms, Ceil(5 × 1.5 × Kp\_CSI-RS) × Max(MGRP, SMTC period, DRX cycle)) × CSSFinter |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | Ceil(5 × Kp\_CSI-RS )× DRX cycle × CSSFinter |
| NOTE 1: DRX or non DRX requirements apply according to the conditions described in clause 3.6.1  NOTE 2: In EN-DC operation, the parameters, timers and scheduling requests referred to in clause 3.6.1 are for the secondary cell group. The DRX cycle is the DRX cycle of the secondary cell group.  NOTE 3: If UE support concurrent gaps and multiple concurrent gaps are configured, the MGRP is the periodicity of the MG pattern associated to *associatedSSB*.  NOTE 4: Kp\_CSI-RS is applicable for a UE supporting concurrent gaps and/or MUSIM gaps. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

9.12.8 Measurement requirement for Propagation Delay Compensation with MUSIM gaps

The measurement requirement defined for measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation in this section 9.12 applies, if there is no overlap between MUSIM gaps and PRS or TRS for propagation delay compensation measurements.

**----------------------END OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

**----------------------START OF CHANGE ----------------------------**

### 9.13.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements

9.13.4.1 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting

If a cell with PCI different from serving cell is known according 9.13.2, the UE shall be capable of performing L1-RSRP measurements based on the configured SSB resource for L1-RSRP computation, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting L1-RSRP measured over the measurement period of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP. The requirements specified in this clause are only applicable when

- *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* is not configured, and

- *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is not configured, and

- highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 is not configured, and

- SSBs of CDP outside SMTCs for L1-RSRP measurement are not overlapped with concurrent gaps.

The value of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP is defined in Table 9.13.4.1-1 for FR1, The value of TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP is defined in Table 9.13.4.1-2 for FR2 when *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* is not configured, where

- M=1 if higher layer parameter *timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurement* is configured, and M=3 otherwise

- N= 8.

When UE supports *musim-GapPreference-r17*, and periodic MUSIM gaps are configured,

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is not considered to be overlapped by a gap occasion if the gap occasion is dropped according to 9.1.10,

- P value for SSB resource to be measured is defined as

- Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR1

- P = PL1\_sharing factor \* Psharing factor \* Ntotal / Noutside\_MG in FR2, if Navailable = 0

- P is defined as below based on P2, where P2 = Ntotal / Navailable in FR2, if Navailable > 0

- For a window W of duration max(TL1, MGRP\_max), where MGRP max is the maximum MGRP across all configured per-UE measurement gaps, MUSIM gap(s) and/or per-FR measurement gaps within the same FR as serving cell, and starting at the beginning of any SSB resource occasion:

- Ntotal is the total number of SSB resource occasions within the window, including those overlapped with measurement gap occasions, MUSIM gap occasions or SMTC occasions within the window, and

- Noutside\_MG is the number of SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion nor non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion within the window W, and

- Navailable is the number of SSB resource occasions that are not overlapped with any non-dropped measurement gap occasion, non-dropped MUSIM gap occasion nor any SMTC occasion within the window W.

- an SSB or an SMTC occasion is considered to be overlapped with the MUSIM gap if it overlaps a MUSIM gap occasion.

- TL1 is periodicity of the target SSB.

Otherwise, when UE does not support *musim-GapPreference-r17* or when no MUSIM gaps are configured,

For FR1,

- P=, when in the monitored cell there are measurement gaps configured for intra-frequency, inter-frequency or inter-RAT measurements, which are overlapping with some but not all occasions of the SSB; and

- P=1 when in the monitored cell there are no measurement gaps overlapping with any occasion of the SSB.

For FR2,

- P is PL1\_sharing\*Psharing factor, CDP, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC period (TSSB\_CDP = TSMTCperiod), and TSSB\_SC = TSMTCperiod.

- P is , when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is fully overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB = TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially overlapped with GAP (TSMTCperiod < xRP), and TSSB\_SC = TSMTCperiod.

- P2=, when SSB is not overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB\_CDP < TSMTCperiod).

- P2=, when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB\_CDP < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is not overlapped with measurement gap and

- TSMTCperiod ≠ MGRP or

- TSMTCperiod = MGRP and TSSB\_CDP < 0.5\*TSMTCperiod

- P2= ,when SSB is partially overlapped with measurement gap (TSSB\_CDP <MGRP) and SSB is partially overlapped with SMTC occasion (TSSB\_CDP < TSMTCperiod) and SMTC occasion is partially or fully overlapped with measurement gap.

- If SSB resource from serving cell is configured for L1-RSRP measurements, and P1 is valid accoding to 9.5.4.1, and any symbol of the SSBs from serving cell and cell with different PCI are overlapping or adjacent (in time domain)

- P = , if P2\*TSSB\_CDP < P1\*TSSB\_SC.

- P = P2, if P2\*TSSB\_CDP> P1\*TSSB\_SC.

- P = 2\*P2, if P1\*TSSB\_SC = P2\*TSSB\_CDP.

- Otherwise, P = P2

- TSSB\_CDP = SSB periodicity of the cell with PCI different from serving cell

- TSMTCperiod = the configured SMTC period

- TSSB\_SC = ssb-periodicityServingCell of the serving cell

Psharing factor = 1, if the SSB configured for L1-RSRP measurement outside measurement gap is

- not overlapped with the SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol before each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure* and 1 data symbol after each consecutive SSB symbols indicated by *SSB-ToMeasure*, given that *SSB-ToMeasure* is configured, where the *SSB-ToMeasure* is the union set of *SSB-ToMeasure* from all the configured measurement objects merged on the same serving carrier, and,

- not overlapped with the RSSI symbols indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1data symbol before each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement* and 1 data symbol after each RSSI symbol indicated by *ss-RSSI-Measurement*, given that *ss-RSSI-Measurement* is configured,

Psharing factor = 3, otherwise.

PL1\_sharing = 2, if SSB resource from serving cell is configured for L1-RSRP measurements, and Psharing\_factor is used in 9.5.4.1, and any symbol of the SSBs from serving cell and cell with different PCI are overlapping or adjacent (in time domain). PL1\_sharing = 1, otherwise.

If the high layer in TS 38.331 [2] signaling of *smtc2* is configured, TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc2*; Otherwise TSMTCperiod corresponds to the value of higher layer parameter *smtc1*. TSMTCperiod is the shortest SMTC period among all CCs in the same FR2 band, provided the SMTC offset of all CCs in FR2 have the same offset.

Longer evaluation period would be expected if the combination of SSB, SMTC occasion and measurement gap configurations does not meet pervious conditions.

For either an FR1 or FR2 cell with PCI different from serving cell, longer evaluation period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI when the UE is requested to decode an NR CGI.

When UE is configured with aperiodic MUSIM gap and the aperiodic MUSIM gap is overlapping with SSB resource occasion for inter-cell L1-RSRP, longer evaluation period would be expected.

When UE is configured with MUSIM gap(s), and SSB resource occasions for inter-cell L1-RSRP are fully overlapped with MUSIM gap(s) or fully overlapped with the union of MUSIM gap(s) and GAPs, no requirement applies for the SSB based inter-cell L1-RSRP measurement.

For either an FR1 or FR2 cell with PCI different from serving cell, longer L1 RSRP measurement period would be expected during the period Tidentify\_CGI,E-UTRAN when the UE is requested to decode an LTE CGI.

**Table 9.13.4.1-1: Inter-cell L1-RSRP measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP for known cells with different PCIs in FR1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP (ms)** |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P)\*TSSB\_CDP) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(K \*M\*P)\*max(TDRX,TSSB\_CDP)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(M\*P)\*TDRX |
| Note 1: TSSB\_CDP is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for inter-cell L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting.  Note 2: K = 1.5. | |

**Table 9.13.4.1-2: Inter-cell L1-RSRP measurement period TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP for known cells with different PCIs in FR2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Configuration** | **TL1-RSRP\_Measurement\_Period\_SSB\_CDP (ms)** |
| non-DRX | max(TReport, ceil(M\*P\*N)\*TSSB\_CDP) |
| DRX cycle ≤ 320ms | max(TReport, ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*max(TDRX,TSSB\_CDP)) |
| DRX cycle > 320ms | ceil(1.5\*M\*P\*N)\*TDRX |
| Note: TSSB\_CDP is the periodicity of the SSB-Index configured for inter-cell L1-RSRP measurement. TDRX is the DRX cycle length. TReport is configured periodicity for reporting. | |

**----------------------END OF CHANGES ----------------------------**